

524,619

Rec'd PCT/PTO 09 FEB 2005

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
19 February 2004 (19.02.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/015108 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C12N 15/12,
C07K 14/435, 16/18

Stephen [AU/AU]; 18 Beach Avenue, Elwood, Victoria
3184 (AU).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/AU2003/001006

(74) Agents: HUGHES, E., John, L. et al.; Davies Collison
Cave, 1 Nicholson Street, Melbourne, Victoria 3000 (AU).

(22) International Filing Date: 8 August 2003 (08.08.2003)

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC,
SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/402,055 9 August 2002 (09.08.2002) US
2002951579 22 August 2002 (22.08.2002) AU

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,
SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM,
GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): MEL-
BOURNE HEALTH [AU/AU]; 8th Floor, Charles
Conibere Building, Royal Melbourne Hospital, Parkville,
Victoria 3050 (AU).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): JANE, Stephen
[AU/AU]; -, 7 Dudley Parade, Canterbury, Victoria 3126
(AU). WILANOWSKI, Tomasz [AU/AU]; -, 12/44
Gatehouse Street, Parkville, Victoria 3052 (AU). TING,

Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: MAMMALIAN GRAINYHEAD TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides mammalian homologues of The Drosophila Grainyhead (GRH) transcription factor, called MGR and means of identifying such proteins and their genes. Nucleic acid and protein sequences are provided for human and mouse MGR transcription factors. In addition mammalian isoforms of MGR including human MGR p49, human p70, mouse p70, mouse MGR p61, and human and mouse homologues of MGR, brother of mgr (BOM) and sister of mgr (SOM), are disclosed. Antibodies to and methods of using these identified MGR, BOM and SOM transcription factors are also provided. The present invention further provides medical assessment systems including drug evaluation systems comprising genetically modified animals.

WO 2004/015108 A1

Mammalian Grainyhead transcription factors

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

- 5 The present invention relates generally to diagnostic and therapeutic agents. More particularly, the present invention provides mammalian transcription factors which function in the modulation of expression of genetic sequences. The present invention further provides nucleic acid molecules encoding the transcription factors as well as nucleic acid and/or proteinaceous molecules with which the transcription factors interact.
- 10 The transcription factors of the present invention or molecules interacting with same may be used *inter alia* in the generation of a range of diagnostic and therapeutic agents for a range of conditions. Therapeutic agents include gene-expression modulating agents including sense and antisense molecules, ribozymes and RNAi - type molecules. The present invention further provides medical assessment systems including drug evaluation
- 15 systems comprising genetically modified animals.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

- Reference to any prior art in this specification is not, and should not be taken as, an acknowledgment or any form of suggestion that this prior art forms part of the common
- 20 general knowledge in any country.

Bibliographic details of references provided in the subject specification are listed at the end of the specification.

- 25 The increasing sophistication of recombinant DNA techniques has provided significant progress in understanding the mechanisms involved in regulating eukaryotic gene expression. This is greatly facilitating research and development in the plant, agricultural, medical and veterinary industries. Transcription factors are an important component in the
- 30 control of gene expression. However, despite their importance, mammalian transcription factors have not been well investigated for their diagnostic and therapeutic potential.

- 2 -

RNA polymerases in eukaryotic cells cannot initiate transcription alone; before transcription can begin, they require interaction between transcription factors and the promoter. These factors assemble at the promoter and, *via* a series of steps, facilitate both the binding of RNA polymerase II to the promoter and its subsequent phosphorylation and release to initiate transcription.

In addition to these general transcription factors, many thousands of transcription activators and/or negative regulators (inhibitors) exist, which control the process of initiation of gene transcription from great distances along the DNA. These factors influence the timing and extent of transcription of a particular gene. Indeed, they control whether and to what extent a particular gene is transcribed in a cell of a particular tissue type. Although most gene regulators identified to date have been found to be proteins, some transcription factors may also be RNA molecules.

In *Drosophila*, the transcription factor known as "Grainyhead" regulates key developmental process in the embryo and is encoded by the gene *grainyhead*. During development, Grainyhead is initially involved in dorsal/ventral and terminal patterning of the newly fertilized embryo through the formation of multi-protein complexes that repress transcription from the *decapentaplegic*, *tailless* and *zerknullt* genes (Huang *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 9: 3177-3189, 1995; Liaw *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 9: 3163-3176, 1995). Later, *grainyhead* is predominantly expressed in the embryonic central nervous system in cuticle-producing tissues, where it binds to promoters and influences transcription from other developmentally regulated genes including *engrailed*, *fushi tarazu* and *Ultrabithorax* (Bray *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 3: 1130-1145, 1989; Dynlacht *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 3: 1677-1688, 1989; Biggin and Tjian, *Cell* 53: 699-711, 1988; Soeller *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 2: 68-81, 1988; Dynlacht *et al.*, *Cell* 56: 563-576, 1991; Attardi and Tjian, *Genes Dev.* 7: 1341-1353, 1993; Uv *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 14: 4020-4031, 1994).

- 3 -

The importance of *grainyhead* in *Drosophila* development is emphasised by the embryonic lethal phenotype observed in flies carrying mutations in this gene. The embryos have flimsy cuticles, grainy and discontinuous head skeletons and patchy tracheal tubes (Bray and Kafatos, *Genes Dev.* 5: 1672-1683, 1991). A neuroblast-specific isoform of the protein, arising from alternate splicing, has also been identified. A mutation that abolishes this isoform is pupal- and adult- lethal, and flies demonstrate uncoordinated movements (Uv *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 17: 6727-6735, 1997).

Mammalian homologs of *grainyhead* have previously been proposed, including three genes designated *CP2*, *LBP-1a* and *LBP-9*. Studies have implicated them in a wide variety of cellular and developmental events including T cell proliferation, globin gene expression and steroid biosynthesis (Sueyoshi *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 15: 4158-4166, 1995; Jane *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 14: 97-105, 1995; Volker *et al.*, *Genes Development* 11: 1435-1446, 1997; Zhou *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 20: 7662-7672, 2000). However, *in situ* analyses of both *CP2* and *LBP-1a* reveal ubiquitous expression of both genes, unlike the highly restricted pattern observed with *grainyhead* in *Drosophila* (Bray *et al.*, 1989, *supra*; Dynlacht *et al.*, 1989, *supra*; Bray and Kafatos, 1991, *supra*; Ramamurthy *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 276: 7836-7842, 2001). It is concluded, therefore, that these genes are not close homologs of *grainyhead*.

Abnormalities in mammalian transcription factor expression are considered to play a role in a number of different genetic disorders and birth defects such as spina bifida and anencephaly. There is therefore a need to identify mammalian transcription factors and in particular close mammalian homologs of Grainyhead and to use these to develop a range of diagnostic and therapeutic agents.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the word “comprise”, or variations such as “comprises” or “comprising”, will be understood to imply the
5 inclusion of a stated element or integer or group of elements or integers but not the exclusion of any other element or integer or group of elements or integers.

Nucleotide and amino acid sequences are referred to by a sequence identifier number (SEQ ID NO:). The SEQ ID NOs: correspond numerically to the sequence identifiers <400>1
10 (SEQ ID NO:1), <400>2 (SEQ ID NO:2), etc. A sequence listing is provided at the end of the specification. A summary of the SEQ ID NOs is provided in Table 1.

Genetic sequences were studied which exhibited homology at the nucleotide and/or amino acid level to a *Drosophila* gene, the product of which, is involved in body patterning where
15 a fine balance between activation and inhibition of gene expression is critical to the correct development of cells and tissues into functional organisms. A large number of different families of transcription factors play a critical role in ensuring that this balance is maintained during embryological development. One such transcription factor, cloned from *Drosophila* and well-characterized, is Grainyhead (hereinafter referred to by its
20 abbreviation, GRH). GRH is encoded by the gene *grainyhead* (*grh*). The inventors observed that the identity of previously published putative *grh* mammalian homologs showed much more ubiquitous expression compared with the highly restricted pattern exhibited by *Drosophila grh*. Furthermore, sequence similarity between the proposed mammalian homologs and the *Drosophila grh* sequence was relatively low. In accordance
25 with the present invention, true *grh* homologs were identified and derived from mammalian tissue such as human and mouse tissue.

Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding or complementary to a sequence
30 encoding a mammalian homolog of *Drosophila* GRH. A mammalian homolog of GRH is referred to herein as M-GRH. The corresponding gene is referred to as M-*grh*. A M-*grh* is

- 5 -

deemed a homolog of *Drosophila grh* (*D-grh*). If it comprises a nucleotide sequence having 60% or greater similarity to the nucleotide sequence of *D-grh* after optimal alignment. Likewise, a M-GRH is so defined if it comprises an amino acid sequence having 60% or greater similarity to the amino acid sequence of *Drosophila* GDH (*D-GRH*). There are four isoforms of *Drosophila grh* designated *D-grh* P1, *D-grh* P2, *D-grh* P3 and *D-grh* P4. The nucleotide sequence encoding *D-grh* is set forth in SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:38, respectively. Mammalian sequences encompassed by the present invention include those derived from tissues of mouse and human including, for example, mouse embryo, human fetal brain and placenta, and mouse and human kidney. Reference herein to *Drosophila grh* includes any or all of its isoforms P1-P4.

The mammalian sequences identified by the present inventors show higher percentages of similarity to the *D-grh* sequence than the already identified mammalian sequences designated *CP2*, *LBP-1a* and *LBP-9*. In accordance with the present invention, it is proposed that the M-*grh* homologs disclosed are "true" *grh* homologs relative to *CP2*, *LBP-1a* and *LBP-9*. As a result of the analysis herein described, it is shown that the earlier sequences align phylogenetically with another distinct *Drosophila* factor, designated *Drosophila CP2*. A new family of transcription factors, highly conserved from *Drosophila* to human and having distinct tissue-specificity profiles, is now described in accordance with the present invention.

The true M-*grh* homologs of the present invention include mammalian *grainyhead* (gene: *mgr*; expression product: MGR), *brother of mgr* (gene: *bom*; expression product: BOM) and *sister of mgr* (gene *som*; protein: SOM). MGR has multiple isoforms including MGR p49 and MGR p70 in humans and MGR p61 in mice. A summary of the SEQ ID NOs for the M-*grh* and M-GRH molecules of the present invention are shown in Table 2. The sequences are provided in the Sequence Listing. The gene *som* and its product SOM are also referred to herein as *grhl3* and GRHL3, respectively.

- 6 -

The present invention provides, therefore, expression products of the *M-grh* genes, *mgr*, *bom* and *som* as well as derivatives and homologs thereof. This aspect of the present invention does not extend to *CP2*, *LBP-1a* or *LBP-9*.

- 5 Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding a polypeptide comprising a predicted amino acid sequence substantially as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (human MGR p49), SEQ ID NO:4 (human MGR p70), SEQ ID NO:6 (human BOM), SEQ ID NO:8 (human SOM), SEQ ID NO:10 (murine MGR p49), SEQ ID NO:12 (murine MGR p70),
10 SEQ ID NO:14 (murine BOM) or SEQ ID NO:16 (murine SOM) or an amino acid sequence having at least about 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:16 after optimal alignment.
- 15 The preferred nucleic acid molecules comprise sequences of nucleotides substantially as set forth in SEQ ID NO:1 (human *mgr* p49), SEQ ID NO:3 (human *mgr* p70), SEQ ID NO:5 (human *bom*), SEQ ID NO:7 (human *som*), SEQ ID NO:9 (murine *mgr* p61), SEQ ID NO:11 (murine *mgr* p70), SEQ ID NO:13 (murine *bom*) or SEQ ID NO:15 (murine *som*) or complementary forms thereof, or a nucleotide sequence having at least about 60%
20 similarity to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 after optimal alignment or their complementary forms or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or complementary forms thereof under low stringency
25 conditions. Again, this aspect of the present invention does not extend to nucleic acid molecules encoding CP2, LBP-1 and LBP-9.

The present invention further extends to recombinant forms of the M-GRH molecules. Preferred recombinant M-GRH molecules having amino acid sequences defined in
30 parenthesis include human MGR p49 (SEQ ID NO:2), human MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:4), human BOM (SEQ ID NO:6), human SOM (SEQ ID NO:8), murine MGR p61 (SEQ ID

- 7 -

NO:10), murine MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:12), murine BOM (SEQ ID NO:14) and murine SOM (SEQ ID NO:16).

Reference to "M-GRH" molecules include derivatives, homologs and analogs thereof.

5

The mammalian transcription factors of the present invention are proposed to be involved in the regulation of expression of a range of genes such as but not limited to developmentally regulated genes involved in determining patterning. Some of the genes regulated encode critical products, the absence or malfunctioning of which, is proposed to lead to unwanted phenotypes and/or predispositions to certain medical conditions. That is, the presence of a mutation in and/or malfunction of a *M-grh* including over or under expression of the transcription factors of the present invention are proposed to cause incorrect regulation of one or more of these genes thereby leading to an inappropriate phenotype. The ability to detect mutations in the nucleotide sequences encoding the *M-grh* homologs permits the detection of a range of abnormalities or a predisposition for development of abnormalities. Furthermore, as many of the genes will be developmentally regulated genes, identification of the transcription factors permits identification of unknown developmentally regulated genes.

10
20 Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method for detecting a variation in a polynucleotide sequence encoding a M-GRH transcription factor.

Furthermore, the isolated nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be able to be used to correct such an abnormality in a subject in need thereof or at risk of developing an abnormality. The nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be comprised, therefore, within a suitable vector for delivery of all or part of the sequence to a recipient cell or tissue. The nucleic acid molecule or part thereof could also be administered directly for transient expression. The present invention provides, therefore, the potential for both a diagnostic and a therapeutic capability.

25
30

- 8 -

Accordingly, a further aspect of the present invention contemplates a genetic construct comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:15 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 60% similarity to one or more of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a complementary form thereof under low stringency conditions.

In a related embodiment, the present invention provides a genetic construct comprising a promoter or functional equivalent thereof operably linked to a nucleotide sequence of the invention.

The present invention further provides animal models comprising genetically altered *M-grh* sequences including insertions, deletions, additions, and substitutions. Such animal models including genetically modified animals are useful in the development of medical assessment systems such as to monitor physiological changes and to evaluate drug targets and drug candidates. The medical assessment system may also be used in drug development.

Examples of drugs or other therapeutic agents include genetic agents such as sense and antisense molecules, ribozymes, DNazymes, methylakion- or demethylation- inducing agents as well as RNAi-type agents. Peptide mimetics and non-protenaceous chemical entities are also contemplated by the present invention.

Genes are represented herein in lower case italics. Expression products (e.g. proteins or RNA) are represented in upper case, non-italic letters. A summary of the genes and their expression products is provided in Table 1. The gene "*som*" or its expression product "SOM", are also referred to as *grhl3* and GRHL3, respectively.

- 9 -

TABLE 1
Abbreviations

GENE	EXPRESSION PRODUCT
<i>grainyhead</i> (<i>grh</i>)	Grainyhead (GRH)
mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> homologs (<i>M-grh</i>)	mammalian grainyhead homologs (M-GRH)
mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> (<i>mgr</i>)	mammalian Grainyhead (MGR)
brother of mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> (<i>bom</i>)	brother of mammalian grainyhead (BOM)
sister of mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> (<i>som</i>)	sister of mammalian grainyhead (SOM)

5 A summary of sequence identifiers used throughout the specification is Table 2.

TABLE 2
Summary of sequence identifiers

SEQUENCE ID NO:	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	human <i>mgr</i> p49	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> derived from human fetal brain
2	human MGR p49	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:1
3	human <i>mgr</i> p70	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> being an isoform of SEQ ID NO:1, derived from human kidney
4	human MGR p70	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:3
5	human <i>bom</i>	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> derived from human placenta
6	human BOM	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:5
7	human <i>som</i>	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i>
8	human SOM	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:7
9	murine <i>mgr</i> p61	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> derived from 17.5 day murine embryo
10	murine MGR p61	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:9

- 10 -

SEQUENCE ID NO:	NAME	DESCRIPTION
11	murine <i>mgr</i> p70	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> being an isoform of SEQ ID NO:9, derived from murine kidney
12	murine MGR p70	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:11
13	murine <i>bom</i>	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i> derived from a murine embryonic carcinoma cell line (p19)
14	murine BOM	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:13
15	murine <i>som</i>	Nucleotide sequence encoding mammalian <i>grainyhead</i>
16	murine SOM	Predicted amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:15
17	<i>grh</i> -P1	Nucleotide sequence encoding the <i>Drosophila</i> transcription factor designated <i>Grainyhead</i> (<i>grh</i>)
18	GRH-P1	Amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:18
19-20	human p49 <i>mgr</i>	primers
21-22	human p70 <i>mgr</i>	primers
23-24	human <i>bom</i>	primers
25-26	murine p70 <i>mgr</i>	primers
27-28	murine p61 <i>mgr</i>	primers
29-30	murine <i>bom</i>	primers
31-32	human S14	primers
33	<i>Drosophila dopa decarboxylase</i>	promoter
34	<i>Drosophila PCNA</i>	promoter
35	human Engrailed-1	promoter
36	<i>grh</i> -P2	Nucleotide sequence encoding the <i>Drosophila</i> transcription factor designated <i>Grainyhead</i> (<i>grh</i>) isoform P2
37	GRH-P2	Amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:36
38	<i>grh</i> -P3	Nucleotide sequence encoding the <i>Drosophila</i> transcription factor designated <i>Grainyhead</i> (<i>grh</i>) isoform P3
39	GRH-P3	Amino acid sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:38

- 11 -

SEQUENCE ID NO:	NAME	DESCRIPTION
40	GRHL-3	Primer
41	GRHL-3	Primer
42	GRHL-3	Primer
43	HPRT	Primer
44	Antisense	Primer
45	Exon 8 and Exon 13 Sense	Primer
46	Antisense	Primer

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

Figure 1 is a representation showing that *mgr* genomic locus encodes two distinct isoforms. (A) Alignment of the predicted NH₂-terminal amino acid sequence of the p70 isoform of MGR and BOM. Amino acid identity is denoted by shared upper case letters and similarity by the (+) symbol. The first amino acids shared between p61 MGR and p70 MGR are given in bold. (B) Structure of the human and murine *mgr* genomic loci. Human genomic sequence was downloaded from the GenBank database (Accession Number AC010969) and aligned with cDNA sequences. Murine genomic clones were obtained from a 129 library and mapped by Southern analysis and PCR. Exons are denoted as E1-8 in human and E1-9 in murine. The two human MGR isoforms are denoted as p70 and p49 MGR and the two murine isoforms as p70 and p61 MGR. The scale of 1 kb is shown. (C) Identification of the murine p61 MGR promoter. Sequence was obtained from intron three from the MGR genomic locus and analyzed using the weight matrices of Bucher, *J. Mol. Biol.* 212: 563-578, 1990. The CAP site, TATA box and GC box are indicated. The cDNA start site is shown in arrows, the first ATG is given in bold and the splice site at the end of the first exon of p61 MGR is indicated.

Figure 2 is a photographic representation showing that p70 MGR binds to *Drosophila* gene regulatory sequences which bind *grh*. (A) p70 MGR binds to the *Drosophila* PCNA promoter. Nuclear extract from the JEG-3 cell line was studied in an EMSA with a PCNA promoter probe in the presence and absence of anti-MGR specific antisera. Antisera 611 was raised against peptides common to the p70 and p49 MGR proteins in the dimerization domain and antisera 67 was raised against unique peptides in the NH₂-terminal domain of p70 MGR. The migration of the MGR complex is shown in arrows. (B) p70 MGR binds to the *Drosophila* *dopo decarboxylase* promoter. Experimental conditions were as described for (A).

Figure 3 are representations showing that p70 MGR binds to and transactivates the human En-1 promoter. (A) Identification of a *grh* consensus DNA binding site in the human En-1 promoter. The consensus sequence for *grh* DNA binding compiled from an alignment of

- 13 -

the *Drosophila Ultrabithorax*, *Dopa decarboxylase* and *fushi tarazu* promoters was compared with the sequence of the proximal human En-1 promoter and the *Drosophila engrailed* promoter. The closed bracket indicates the extend of the *grainyhead* binding site in the *engrailed* promoter as defined by DNaseI footprinting. (B) Human p70 MGR binds to the human En-1 promoter. Nuclear extract from the JEG-3 cell line was studied in an EMSA with a *Ddc* promoter probe in the presence of pre-immune sera (lane 1), anti-MGR specific antisera 67 (detailed in legend to Figure 2) (lane 2) or cold competitor DNA (lanes 3-5). A 50-fold excess of the *Ddc* probe was used in lane 3 and a 10- and 20-fold excess of a human En-1 promoter probe in lanes 4 and 5, respectively. The migration of the MGR/DNA complex is shown by arrows. (C) Human p70 MGR transactivates the En-1 promoter. COS cells were transiently transfected with the proximal En-1 promoter containing the MGR binding site linked to a minimal γ -globin promoter and a firefly luciferase reporter gene (solid columns), the minimal γ -globin promoter/luciferase reporter gene (open columns) and the TK promoter linked to the Renilla luciferase reporter gene (hatched columns) in the presence and absence of a p70 MGR expression vector (PCI-p70 MGR) as indicated. Transfection with the empty vector (pCI) served as the control. Luciferase levels were corrected for protein concentration and values were derived from two independent experiments performed in triplicate.

Figure 4 is a photographic representation showing expression of GRHL-3 from E8.5 to E15.5. Sections of murine embryos were analysed by *in situ* hybridisation with a GRHL-3-specific ³³P-labelled antisense riboprobe. (A) Transverse section of an E8 embryo showing two discrete areas of intense expression in non-neuronal ectoderm (arrowed) adjacent to the folding neural plate (bottom panel). The section counter-stained with hematoxylin is shown (top panel). da, dorsal aorta; hd, hind-gut diverticula; ne, neural epithelium; se, surface ectoderm. (B) Transverse section of E8 embryo probed with the control sense riboprobe (bottom panel) and the hematoxylin counter-stain (top panel). (C,D) Saggital sections of E12.5 (C) and E15.5 (D) embryos showing increasingly intense hybridisation to surface ectoderm (C and D). Hybridisation is also noted to other tissues lined by squamous epithelium including oral cavity, urogenital sinus and anal canal (D). ac, anal canal; dea, descending aorta; dv, ductus venosus; gt, genital tubercle; he, heart; li, liver; nc, nasal

- 14 -

cavity; np, nasal process; o, oral cavity; se, surface ectoderm; ta, tail; to, tongue; us, urogenital sinus. Signal from the descending aorta and ductus venosus is non-specific due to reflection from retained erythrocytes.

5 **Figure 5** is a representation showing the generation of a null allele of GRHL-3. (A) Gene-targeting strategy applied to the mouse GRHL-3 locus. The homologous recombination event deleted 2.2 kb of genomic DNA, including the region encoding the entire transcriptional activation domain of the protein. This was replaced with a promoter-less lacZ.polyA cassette fused to the second codon of exon 2 and a Neo^R gene linked to a PGK
10 promoter and flanked by loxP sites. The thymidine kinase gene driven off the MC1-promoter completed the targeting vector. The location of the 5' and 3' probes used for Southern blot analysis of the targeted allele and the size of the expected hybridisation fragments prior to excision of the Neo^R cassette are shown. The Neo^R cassette was excised by crossing mice heterozygous for the targeted allele with a transgenic line expressing the
15 Cre recombinase gene driven off a CMV-promoter. LacZ.polyA, the lacZ gene linked to the rabbit β -globin polyadenylation signal; B, BamHI; S, SpeI. (B) Southern blot analysis of two targeted ES cell clones (C7 and B12) and the parental ES cells (G7) with the 5' flanking probe demonstrating site-specific integration by homologous recombination. The size of DNA standards (in kb) is indicated. (C) Germ-line transmission of the targeted
20 allele from cell line C7. Southern blotting was performed with the 3' flanking probe on tail DNA isolated from weaned progeny of GRHL-3^{+/-} intercrosses. The size of DNA standards (in kb) is indicated. (D) PCR genotyping of embryos. Two allele, three primer PCR was performed on genomic DNA from E18.5 embryos isolated from GRHL-3^{+/-} intercrosses. The size of DNA standards (in bp) is indicated. target, PCR product diagnostic of targeted
25 GRHL-3 allele; wt, PCR product diagnostic of wild type GRHL-3 allele. (E) Northern blot analysis of GRHL-3 mRNA expression in wild type embryos and embryos heterozygous or homozygous for the targeted GRHL-3 allele (upper panel). RNA integrity was confirmed with a GAPDH probe (lower panel). The size of RNA standards is indicated, as is the migration of the GRHL-3 and GAPDH transcripts. (F) RT-PCR of E9.5 GRHL-3^{-/-} and
30 GRHL-3^{+/-} embryos was performed with primers specific for HPRT. Based on the HPRT quantitation, comparable amounts of cDNA from each embryo were PCR amplified for 30,

- 15 -

32 and 35 cycles (GRHL-3^{+/+}) or 35, 38 and 40 cycles (GRHL-3^{-/-}) with primers specific for GRHL-3. The 5' primer anneals to exon 8 and the 3' primer anneals to exon 13. Both primer pairs gave predicted size bands of 503 bp for GRHL-3 and 229 bp for HPRT. The identities of the amplified bands were confirmed by Southern blotting using gene-specific
5 internal oligonucleotides.

Figure 6 is a photographic representation of the phenotype of the GRHL-3-deficient mice. (A) E18.5 littermate embryos, wild type (+/+) and deficient (-/-). The range of NTDs in the GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos are illustrated; exencephaly (arrow) and thoraco-lumbo-sacral spina
10 bifida (arrowhead). Curled tails and growth retardation are also apparent in these embryos. A magnified view of the curly tail (ct) and the spina bifida from a caudal longitudinal view (clv) are inset. (B,C) Alizarin red/Alcian blue stained full-body skeletal preparations of E18.5 littermates illustrating the kyphosis (k) and tail flexion deformity (ct) in (B), and the abnormal vertebral pedicles in the thoraco-lumbo-sacral regions of the GRHL-3^{-/-} embryo
15 in (B and C). np, normal pedicles; sp, splayed pedicles. (D) transverse sections through +/+ and -/- E8.5 to E14.5 embryos in the region of the caudal neural tube stained with hematoxylin and eosin. The open neural plate is arrowed.

Figure 7 is a representation showing GRHL-3 and *ct* are the same gene. (A) Organization
20 of the *ct* candidate region. Genetic map of the 13 Mb supercontig (Accession number NW_000213) that shows the positions of relevant markers (D4Mit69 and D4Mit157) and previously excluded *ct* candidate genes (*Synd3*, *Fgr*, *Hspg2*, *Pax7*). The position of the GRHL-3 locus is also indicated. The size of the interval between the GRHL-3 locus and the D4Mit69 marker is shown. (B) Morphological appearance and genotype of embryos
25 derived from *ct/ct* mice crossed with GRHL-3^{+/+} mice. Embryo 1 is unremarkable; embryos 2 and 3 display curly tails (arrowheads); embryos 4 and 5 display curly tails and lumbo-sacral spina bifida (arrows). ct, curly tail; SB, spina bifida. Scale bar = 10mm. (C) Total RNA from E14.5 embryos from *curly tail* (*ct/ct*), wild type (+/+) and GRHL-3 heterozygotes (+/-) were analysed for GRHL-3 expression by Northern blotting with a
30 cDNA probe derived from the unique coding portion of the mRNA described in Fig 1A (upper panel). RNA loading was monitored by probing with 28S (lower panel). Signal

- 16 -

intensity was quantified by Phosphorimager densitometry and the individual embryo GRHL-3 signals corrected for 28S loading. The corrected signal intensities relative to wild type embryo 7 are shown. Positions of GRHL-3, 28S and the RNA size standards are indicated. (D) Quantitative real-time RT-PCR was performed on total RNA from E14.5

5 *curly tail* (*ct/ct*), wild type (+/+) and GRHL-3 heterozygous (+/-) embryos. A standard curve was generated for HPRT and GRHL-3 and the relative quantity of both transcripts was calculated for individual embryos. Each reaction was performed in duplicate. The ratios of GRHL-3/HPRT in GRHL-3^{+/-} and *ct/ct* embryos were normalised to the values obtained with GRHL-3^{+/+} embryos.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

The present invention is predicated in part on the identification of mammalian homologs of the *Drosophila* transcription factor known as Grainyhead (GRH). GRH is encoded by the gene, *grainyhead* (*grh*). In *Drosophila*, mutations in this gene are associated with embryonic lethal phenotypes, indicating the importance of the gene for normal development and function. The mammalian homologs are proposed to be involved in the regulation of developmental and/or non-developmental genes. Identification and isolation of the mammalian homologs of *grh* (M-*grh*) enable the development of a range of diagnostic and therapeutic agents useful in the detection and treatment of genetic disorders.

The present invention provides, therefore, a family of mammalian-derived transcription factors, highly related from *Drosophila* to mammals. These transcription factors are more highly conserved than CP2, LBP-1a and LBP-9. The present invention does not extend to CP2, LBP-1 and LBP-9. Reference to a mammal in this context includes a human, livestock animal (e.g. sheep, cow, horse, pig, donkey, goat), laboratory test animal (e.g. mouse, rat, rabbit, guinea pig), companion animal (e.g. dog, cat) or captive wild animal. Most preferably, the animal is a human or murine species. Sources of the isolated nucleic acid molecules include a range of tissues, such as mouse embryo, human fetal brain and placenta, and mouse and human kidney. In view of the highly conserved nature of this family of M-*grh* nucleotide sequences, however, corresponding homologs from other tissues and from other mammalian species are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention. The term "homolog" as used herein, therefore, extends to encompass transcription factors from mammalian species encoded by nucleotide sequences which have substantial similarity to *Drosophila grh* or a conserved region thereof. At the protein level, a homolog includes an amino acid sequence and/or tertiary structure having similarity to *Drosophila* GRH. In cases where the expression product of the M-*grh* is RNA, a homolog is defined by reference to the similar ribonucleotide sequence to that encoded by *Drosophila grh*.

- 18 -

M-ghd or M-GRH, i.e. a mammalian homolog of *Drosophila grh* or GRH is defined as such by having a nucleotide or amino acid sequence which has 60% or greater similarity after optimal alignment to *Drosophila grh* or GRH.

- 5 Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding or complementary to a sequence encoding a mammalian homolog of *Drosophila grh*.

Reference to a mammalian homolog of *Drosophila* GRH (i.e. a M-GRH) preferably
10 includes the mammalian homolog of grainyhead (MGR), brother of MGR (BOM) and sister of MGR (SOM). These transcription factors are encoded by *mgr*, *bom* and *som*, respectively. Reference to "MGR", "BOM" and "SOM" or *mgr*, *bom* and *som* includes all mutants, derivatives, homologs and analogs thereof. The present invention further extends, however, to all novel mammalian homologs of *Drosophila grh* but does not encompass
15 CP2, LBP-1a or LBP-9. The nucleotide sequences for *Drosophila grh* are set forth in SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:38, respectively. Consequently, a mammalian homolog is defined herein as comprising a nucleotide sequence having at least about 60% sequence similarity to SEQ ID NO:17 or SEQ ID NO:34 or SEQ ID NO:36 or SEQ ID NO:38 after optimal alignment and/or being capable
20 of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:17 or SEQ ID NO:34 or SEQ ID NO:36 or SEQ ID NO:38 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a mammalian transcription factor or a functional part thereof
25 comprising a sequence of nucleotides having at least 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:17 or SEQ ID NO:34 or SEQ ID NO:36 or SEQ ID NO:38 after optimal alignment and/or being capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:17 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

30 In a preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes a proteinaceous form of a transcription factor. Examples of such mammalian protein transcription factors

- 19 -

include human MGR p49 (SEQ ID NO:2), human MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:4), human BOM (SEQ ID NO:6), human SOM (SEQ ID NO:7), murine MGR p61 (SEQ ID NO:10), murine MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:12), murine BOM (SEQ ID NO:14) and murine SOM (SEQ ID NO:16).

5

Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention is directed to an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding a polypeptide having transcription factor activity and comprising an amino acid sequence substantially as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ
10 ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 or SEQ ID NO:16 or an amino acid sequence having at least about 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 or SEQ ID NO:16 after optimal alignment wherein said polypeptide is a mammalian homolog of *Drosophila* GRH.

15 Such a polypeptide is referred to herein as a M-GRH.

Preferred percentage amino acid similarity levels include at least about 61% or at least about 62% or at least about 63% or at least about 64% or at least about 65% or at least about 66% or at least about 67% or at least about 68% or at least about 69% or at least
20 about 70% or at least about 71% or at least about 72% or at least about 73% or at least about 74% or at least about 75% or at least about 76% or at least about 77% or at least about 78% or at least about 79% or at least about 80% or at least about 81% or at least about 82% or at least about 83% or at least about 84% or at least about 85% or at least about 86% or at least about 87% or at least about 88% or at least about 89% or at least
25 about 90% or at least about 91% or at least about 92% or at least about 93% or at least about 94% or at least about 95% or at least about 96% or at least about 97% or at least about 98% or at least about 99% similarity.

This aspect of the present invention includes derivatives of M-GRH molecules. Such
30 derivatives include non-active fragments which encompass *inter alia* the binding domain as well as active isoforms.

- 20 -

A "derivative" of a polypeptide of the present invention also encompasses a portion or a part of a full-length parent polypeptide, which retains the transcription factor activity of the parent polypeptide. Such "biologically-active fragments" include deletion mutants and
5 small peptides, for example, of at least 10, preferably at least 20 and more preferably at least 30 contiguous amino acids, which exhibit the requisite activity. Peptides of this type may be obtained through the application of standard recombinant nucleic acid techniques or synthesized using conventional liquid or solid phase synthesis techniques. For example, reference may be made to solution synthesis or solid phase synthesis as described, for
10 example, in Chapter 9 entitled "*Peptide Synthesis*" by Atherton and Shephard which is included in a publication entitled "*Synthetic Vaccines*" edited by Nicholson and published by Blackwell Scientific Publications. Alternatively, peptides can be produced by digestion of an amino acid sequence of the invention with proteinases such as endoLys-C, endoArg-C, endoGlu-C and staphylococcus V8-protease. The digested fragments can be purified by,
15 for example, high performance liquid chromatographic (HPLC) techniques. Any such fragment, irrespective of its means of generation, is to be understood as being encompassed by the term "derivative" as used herein.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule
20 encoding a mammalian transcription factor homolog of *Drosophila grh* (i.e. a M-GRH) and comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:15 or a nucleotide sequence having at least about 60% similarity to any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ
25 ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a complementary form thereof under low stringency conditions.

30 Preferably, percentage nucleotide similarity levels include at least about 61% 61% or at least about 62% or at least about 63% or at least about 64% or at least about 65% or at

- 21 -

least about 66% or at least about 67% or at least about 68% or at least about 69% or at least about 70% or at least about 71% or at least about 72% or at least about 73% or at least about 74% or at least about 75% or at least about 76% or at least about 77% or at least about 78% or at least about 79% or at least about 80% or at least about 81% or at least about 82% or at least about 83% or at least about 84% or at least about 85% or at least about 86% or at least about 87% or at least about 88% or at least about 89% or at least about 90% or at least about 91% or at least about 92% or at least about 93% or at least about 94% or at least about 95% or at least about 96% or at least about 97% or at least about 98% or at least about 99% similarity.

10

The term "similarity" as used herein includes exact identity between compared sequences at the nucleotide or amino acid level. Where there is non-identity at the nucleotide level, "similarity" includes differences between sequences which result in different amino acids that are nevertheless related to each other at the structural, functional, biochemical and/or conformational levels. Where there is non-identity at the amino acid level, "similarity" includes amino acids that are nevertheless related to each other at the structural, functional, biochemical and/or conformational levels. In a particularly preferred embodiment, nucleotide and sequence comparisons are made at the level of identity rather than similarity.

20

Terms used to describe sequence relationships between two or more polynucleotides or polypeptides include "reference sequence", "comparison window", "sequence similarity", "sequence identity", "percentage of sequence similarity", "percentage of sequence identity", "substantially similar" and "substantial identity". A "reference sequence" is at least 12 but frequently 15 to 18 and often at least 25 or above, such as 30 monomer units, inclusive of nucleotides and amino acid residues, in length. Because two polynucleotides may each comprise (1) a sequence (i.e. only a portion of the complete polynucleotide sequence) that is similar between the two polynucleotides, and (2) a sequence that is divergent between the two polynucleotides, sequence comparisons between two (or more) polynucleotides are typically performed by comparing sequences of the two polynucleotides over a "comparison window" to identify and compare local regions of

30

- 22 -

sequence similarity. A "comparison window" refers to a conceptual segment of typically 12 contiguous residues that is compared to a reference sequence. The comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (i.e. gaps) of about 20% or less as compared to the reference sequence (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. Optimal alignment of sequences for aligning a comparison window may be conducted by computerized implementations of algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package Release 7.0, Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Drive Madison, WI, USA) or by inspection and the best alignment (i.e. resulting in the highest percentage homology over the comparison window) generated by any of the various methods selected. Reference also may be made to the BLAST family of programs as for example disclosed by Altschul *et al.* (*Nucl. Acids. Res.* 25: 3389, 1997). A detailed discussion of sequence analysis can be found in Unit 19.3 of Ausubel *et al.* (In: Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1994-1998).

The terms "sequence similarity" and "sequence identity" as used herein refers to the extent that sequences are identical or functionally or structurally similar on a nucleotide-by-nucleotide basis or an amino acid-by-amino acid basis over a window of comparison. Thus, a "percentage of sequence identity", for example, is calculated by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over the window of comparison, determining the number of positions at which the identical nucleic acid base (e.g. A, T, C, G, I) or the identical amino acid residue (e.g. Ala, Pro, Ser, Thr, Gly, Val, Leu, Ile, Phe, Tyr, Trp, Lys, Arg, His, Asp, Glu, Asn, Gln, Cys and Met) occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the window of comparison (i.e., the window size), and multiplying the result by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity. For the purposes of the present invention, "sequence identity" will be understood to mean the "match percentage" calculated by the DNASIS computer program (Version 2.5 for windows; available from Hitachi Software engineering Co., Ltd., South San Francisco, California, USA) using standard defaults as used in the reference manual accompanying the software. Similar comments apply in relation to sequence similarity.

- 23 -

The present invention provides, therefore, an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:15 or a complementary form thereof. Such nucleic acid molecules encode mammalian homologs of *Drosophila grh*. These mammalian homologs are proposed herein to be transcription factors.

The present invention extends to variants of the nucleic acid molecules. A variant is a molecule having less than 100% sequence identity to a M-*grh*. Generally, a variant will still hybridize to a M-*grh* sequence under low stringency conditions.

The term "variant" refers, therefore, to nucleotide sequences displaying substantial sequence identity with a reference nucleotide sequences or polynucleotides that hybridize with a reference sequence under stringency conditions that are defined hereinafter. The terms "nucleotide sequence", "polynucleotide" and "nucleic acid molecule" may be used herein interchangeably and encompass polynucleotides in which one or more nucleotides have been added or deleted, or replaced with different nucleotides. In this regard, it is well understood in the art that certain alterations inclusive of mutations, additions, deletions and substitutions can be made to a reference nucleotide sequence whereby the altered polynucleotide retains the biological function or activity of the reference polynucleotide. The term "variant" also includes naturally-occurring allelic variants.

Reference herein to a low stringency includes and encompasses from at least about 0 to at least about 15% v/v formamide and from at least about 1 M to at least about 2 M salt for hybridization, and at least about 1 M to at least about 2 M salt for washing conditions. Generally, low stringency is at from about 25-30°C to about 42°C. The temperature may be altered and higher temperatures used to replace formamide and/or to give alternative stringency conditions. Alternative stringency conditions may be applied where necessary, such as medium stringency, which includes and encompasses from at least about 16% v/v to at least about 30% v/v formamide and from at least about 0.5 M to at least about 0.9 M salt for hybridization, and at least about 0.5 M to at least about 0.9 M salt for washing

- 24 -

conditions, or high stringency, which includes and encompasses from at least about 31% v/v to at least about 50% v/v formamide and from at least about 0.01 M to at least about 0.15 M salt for hybridization, and at least about 0.01 M to at least about 0.15 M salt for washing conditions. In general, washing is carried out $T_m = 69.3 + 0.41 (G+C)\%$ (Marmur and Doty, *J. Mol. Biol.* 5: 109, 1962). However, the T_m of a duplex DNA decreases by 1°C with every increase of 1% in the number of mismatch base pairs (Bonner and Laskey, *Eur. J. Biochem.* 46: 83, 1974). Formamide is optional in these hybridization conditions. Accordingly, particularly preferred levels of stringency are defined as follows: low stringency is 6 x SSC buffer, 0.1% w/v SDS at 25°-42°C; a moderate stringency is 2 x SSC buffer, 0.1% w/v SDS at a temperature in the range 20°C to 65°C; high stringency is 0.1 x SSC buffer, 0.1% w/v SDS at a temperature of at least 65°C.

The present invention extends to recombinant forms of the *M-grh* molecules as well as derivatives and homologs thereof.

15

Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention provides an isolated polypeptide having transcription factor activity, said polypeptide comprising a sequence of amino acids encoded by a nucleotide sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a nucleotide sequence having at least about 60% similarity to any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a complementary form thereof under low stringency conditions.

25

In a preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a recombinant *M-grh* comprising an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 or SEQ ID NO:16 or an amino acid sequence having at least about 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 or

30

- 25 -

SEQ ID NO:16.

This aspect of the present invention extends to derivatives, homologs and analogs of M-GRH molecules.

5

A "derivative" includes a mutant, fragment, part, portion or hybrid molecule. A derivative generally but not exclusively carries a single or multiple amino acid substitution, addition and/or deletion.

- 10 A "homolog" includes an analogous polypeptide having at least about 60% similar amino acid sequence from another animal species or from a different locus within the same species.

- 15 An "analog" is generally a chemical analog. Chemical analogs of the subject polypeptide contemplated herein include, but are not limited to, modification to side chains, incorporation of unnatural amino acids and/or their derivatives during peptide, polypeptide or protein synthesis and the use of crosslinkers and other methods which impose conformational constraints on the proteinaceous molecule or their analogs.

- 20 Examples of side chain modifications contemplated by the present invention include modifications of amino groups such as by reductive alkylation by reaction with an aldehyde followed by reduction with NaBH_4 ; amidination with methylacetimidate; acylation with acetic anhydride; carbamoylation of amino groups with cyanate; trinitrobenzylation of amino groups with 2, 4, 6-trinitrobenzene sulphonic acid (TNBS);
25 acylation of amino groups with succinic anhydride and tetrahydrophthalic anhydride; and pyridoxylation of lysine with pyridoxal-5-phosphate followed by reduction with NaBH_4 .

- The guanidine group of arginine residues may be modified by the formation of heterocyclic condensation products with reagents such as 2,3-butanedione, phenylglyoxal
30 and glyoxal.

- 26 -

The carboxyl group may be modified by carbodiimide activation *via* O-acylisourea formation followed by subsequent derivitization, for example, to a corresponding amide.

5 Sulphydryl groups may be modified by methods such as carboxymethylation with iodoacetic acid or iodoacetamide; performic acid oxidation to cysteic acid; formation of a mixed disulphides with other thiol compounds; reaction with maleimide, maleic anhydride or other substituted maleimide; formation of mercurial derivatives using 4-chloromercuribenzoate, 4-chloromercuriphenylsulphonic acid, phenylmercury chloride, 2-chloromercuri-4-nitrophenol and other mercurials; carbamoylation with cyanate at alkaline
10 pH.

Tryptophan residues may be modified by, for example, oxidation with N-bromosuccinimide or alkylation of the indole ring with 2-hydroxy-5-nitrobenzyl bromide or sulphenyl halides. Tyrosine residues on the other hand, may be altered by nitration with
15 tetranitromethane to form a 3-nitrotyrosine derivative.

Modification of the imidazole ring of a histidine residue may be accomplished by alkylation with iodoacetic acid derivatives or N-carbethoxylation with diethylpyrocarbonate.
20

Examples of incorporating unnatural amino acids and derivatives during peptide synthesis include, but are not limited to, use of norleucine, 4-amino butyric acid, 4-amino-3-hydroxy-5-phenylpentanoic acid, 6-aminohexanoic acid, t-butylglycine, norvaline, phenylglycine, ornithine, sarcosine, 4-amino-3-hydroxy-6-methylheptanoic acid, 2-thienyl
25 alanine and/or D-isomers of amino acids. A list of unnatural amino acid, contemplated herein is shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

	Non-conventional amino acid	Code	Non-conventional amino acid	Code
5	α -aminobutyric acid	Abu	L-N-methylalanine	Nmala
	α -amino- α -methylbutyrate	Mgab	L-N-methylarginine	Nmarg
	aminocyclopropane-	Cpro	L-N-methylasparagine	Nmasn
10	carboxylate		L-N-methylaspartic acid	Nmasp
	aminoisobutyric acid	Aib	L-N-methylcysteine	Nmcys
	aminonorbornyl-	Norb	L-N-methylglutamine	Nmgln
	carboxylate		L-N-methylglutamic acid	Nmglu
	cyclohexylalanine	Chexa	L-N-methylhistidine	Nmhis
15	cyclopentylalanine	Cpen	L-N-methylisoleucine	Nmile
	D-alanine	Dal	L-N-methylleucine	Nmleu
	D-arginine	Darg	L-N-methyllysine	Nmlys
	D-aspartic acid	Dasp	L-N-methylmethionine	Nmmet
	D-cysteine	Dcys	L-N-methylnorleucine	Nmnle
20	D-glutamine	Dgln	L-N-methylnorvaline	Nmnva
	D-glutamic acid	Dglu	L-N-methylornithine	Nmorn
	D-histidine	Dhis	L-N-methylphenylalanine	Nmphe
	D-isoleucine	Dile	L-N-methylproline	Nmpro
	D-leucine	Dleu	L-N-methylserine	Nmser
25	D-lysine	Dlys	L-N-methylthreonine	Nmthr
	D-methionine	Dmet	L-N-methyltryptophan	Nmtrp
	D-ornithine	Dorn	L-N-methyltyrosine	Nmtyr
	D-phenylalanine	Dphe	L-N-methylvaline	Nmval
	D-proline	Dpro	L-N-methylethylglycine	Nmetg
30	D-serine	Dser	L-N-methyl-t-butylglycine	Nmtbug
	D-threonine	Dthr	L-norleucine	Nle

- 28 -

	D-tryptophan	Dtrp	L-norvaline	Nva
	D-tyrosine	Dtyr	α -methyl-aminoisobutyrate	Maib
	D-valine	Dval	α -methyl- γ -aminobutyrate	Mgabu
	D- α -methylalanine	Dmala	α -methylcyclohexylalanine	Mchexa
5	D- α -methylarginine	Dmarg	α -methylcyclopentylalanine	Mcpen
	D- α -methylasparagine	Dmasn	α -methyl- α -naphthylalanine	Manap
	D- α -methylaspartate	Dmasp	α -methylpenicillamine	Mpen
	D- α -methylcysteine	Dmcys	N-(4-aminobutyl)glycine	Nglu
	D- α -methylglutamine	Dmgln	N-(2-aminoethyl)glycine	Naeg
10	D- α -methylhistidine	Dmhis	N-(3-aminopropyl)glycine	Norn
	D- α -methylisoleucine	Dmile	N-amino- α -methylbutyrate	Nmaabu
	D- α -methylleucine	Dmleu	α -naphthylalanine	Anap
	D- α -methyllysine	Dmlys	N-benzylglycine	Nphe
	D- α -methylmethionine	Dmmet	N-(2-carbamylethyl)glycine	Ngln
15	D- α -methylornithine	Dmorn	N-(carbamylmethyl)glycine	Nasn
	D- α -methylphenylalanine	Dmphe	N-(2-carboxyethyl)glycine	Nglu
	D- α -methylproline	Dmpro	N-(carboxymethyl)glycine	Nasp
	D- α -methylserine	Dmser	N-cyclobutylglycine	Ncbut
	D- α -methylthreonine	Dmthr	N-cycloheptylglycine	Nchep
20	D- α -methyltryptophan	Dmtrp	N-cyclohexylglycine	Nchex
	D- α -methyltyrosine	Dmtty	N-cyclodecylglycine	Ncdec
	D- α -methylvaline	Dmval	N-cylcododecylglycine	Ncdod
	D-N-methylalanine	Dnmala	N-cyclooctylglycine	Ncoct
	D-N-methylarginine	Dnmarg	N-cyclopropylglycine	Ncpro
25	D-N-methylasparagine	Dnmasn	N-cycloundecylglycine	Ncund
	D-N-methylaspartate	Dnmasp	N-(2,2-diphenylethyl)glycine	Nbhm
	D-N-methylcysteine	Dnmcys	N-(3,3-diphenylpropyl)glycine	Nbhe
	D-N-methylglutamine	Dnmgln	N-(3-guanidinopropyl)glycine	Narg
	D-N-methylglutamate	Dnmglu	N-(1-hydroxyethyl)glycine	Nthr
30	D-N-methylhistidine	Dnmhis	N-(hydroxyethyl)glycine	Nser

- 29 -

	D-N-methylisoleucine	Dnmile	N-(imidazolylethyl)glycine	Nhis
	D-N-methylleucine	Dnmleu	N-(3-indolylyethyl)glycine	Nhtrp
	D-N-methyllysine	Dnmlys	N-methyl- γ -aminobutyrate	Nmgabu
	N-methylcyclohexylalanine	Nmchexa	D-N-methylmethionine	Dnmmt
5	D-N-methylornithine	Dnmorn	N-methylcyclopentylalanine	Nmcpn
	N-methylglycine	Nala	D-N-methylphenylalanine	Dnmphe
	N-methylaminoisobutyrate	Nmaib	D-N-methylproline	Dnmpro
	N-(1-methylpropyl)glycine	Nile	D-N-methylserine	Dnmser
	N-(2-methylpropyl)glycine	Nleu	D-N-methylthreonine	Dnmthr
10	D-N-methyltryptophan	Dnmtrp	N-(1-methylethyl)glycine	Nval
	D-N-methyltyrosine	Dnmtyr	N-methyl- α -naphthylalanine	Nmanap
	D-N-methylvaline	Dnmval	N-methylpenicillamine	Nmpen
	γ -aminobutyric acid	Gabu	N-(<i>p</i> -hydroxyphenyl)glycine	Nhtyr
	L- <i>t</i> -butylglycine	Tbug	N-(thiomethyl)glycine	Ncys
15	L-ethylglycine	Etg	penicillamine	Pen
	L-homophenylalanine	Hphe	L- α -methylalanine	Mala
	L- α -methylarginine	Marg	L- α -methylasparagine	Masn
	L- α -methylaspartate	Masp	L- α -methyl- <i>t</i> -butylglycine	Mtbug
	L- α -methylcysteine	Mcys	L-methylethylglycine	Metg
20	L- α -methylglutamine	Mgln	L- α -methylglutamate	Mglu
	L- α -methylhistidine	Mhis	L- α -methylhomophenylalanine	Mhphe
	L- α -methylisoleucine	Mile	N-(2-methylthioethyl)glycine	Nmet
	L- α -methylleucine	Mleu	L- α -methyllysine	Mlys
	L- α -methylmethionine	Mmet	L- α -methylnorleucine	Mnle
25	L- α -methylnorvaline	Mnva	L- α -methylornithine	Morn
	L- α -methylphenylalanine	Mphe	L- α -methylproline	Mpro
	L- α -methylserine	Mser	L- α -methylthreonine	Mthr
	L- α -methyltryptophan	Mtrp	L- α -methyltyrosine	Mtyr
	L- α -methylvaline	Mval	L-N-methylhomophenylalanine	Nmhpe
30	N-(N-(2,2-diphenylethyl)	Nnbhm	N-(N-(3,3-diphenylpropyl)	Nnbhe

- 30 -

carbamylmethyl)glycine

carbamylmethyl)glycine

1-carboxy-1-(2,2-diphenyl- Nmbc

ethylamino)cyclopropane

5

Crosslinkers can be used, for example, to stabilize 3D conformations, using homo-bifunctional crosslinkers such as the bifunctional imido esters having $(CH_2)_n$ spacer groups with $n=1$ to $n=6$, glutaraldehyde, N-hydroxysuccinimide esters and hetero-bifunctional reagents which usually contain an amino-reactive moiety such as N-hydroxysuccinimide and another group specific-reactive moiety such as maleimido or dithio moiety (SH) or carbodiimide (COOH). In addition, peptides can be conformationally constrained by, for example, incorporation of C_α and N_α -methylamino acids, introduction of double bonds between C_α and C_β atoms of amino acids and the formation of cyclic peptides or analogues by introducing covalent bonds such as forming an amide bond between the N and C termini, between two side chains or between a side chain and the N or C terminus.

The present invention further contemplates chemical analogs of the subject polypeptide capable of acting as antagonists or agonists of M-GRH or which can act as functional analogs of M-GRH. Chemical analogs may not necessarily be derived from the instant M-GRH molecules but may share certain conformational similarities. Alternatively, chemical analogs may be specifically designed to mimic certain physiochemical properties of the subject M-GRH molecules. Chemical analogs may be chemically synthesized or may be detected following, for example, natural product screening. The latter refers to molecules identified from various environmental sources such as river beds, coral, plants, microorganisms and insects.

These types of modifications may be important to stabilize the subject M-GRH molecules if administered to an individual or for use as a diagnostic reagent.

Other derivatives contemplated by the present invention include a range of glycosylation variants from a completely unglycosylated molecule to a modified glycosylated molecule. Altered glycosylation patterns may result from expression of recombinant molecules in different host cells.

5

The designing of mimetics to a pharmaceutically active compound is a known approach to the development of pharmaceuticals based on a "lead" compound. This might be desirable where the active compound is difficult or expensive to synthesize or where it is unsuitable for a particular method of administration, e.g. peptides are unsuitable active agents for oral compositions as they tend to be quickly degraded by proteases in the alimentary canal. Mimetic design, synthesis and testing is generally used to avoid randomly screening large numbers of molecules for a target property.

15

There are several steps commonly taken in the design of a mimetic from a compound having a given target property. First, the particular parts of the compound that are critical and/or important in determining the target property are determined. In the case of a peptide, this can be done by systematically varying the amino acid residues in the peptide, e.g. by substituting each residue in turn. Alanine scans of peptides are commonly used to refine such peptide motifs. These parts or residues constituting the active region of the compound are known as its "pharmacophore".

20

Once the pharmacophore has been found, its structure is modeled according to its physical properties, e.g. stereochemistry, bonding, size and/or charge, using data from a range of sources, e.g. spectroscopic techniques, x-ray diffraction data and NMR. Computational analysis, similarity mapping (which models the charge and/or volume of a pharmacophore, rather than the bonding between atoms) and other techniques can be used in this modeling process.

25

In a variant of this approach, the three-dimensional structure of the ligand and its binding partner are modeled. This can be especially useful where the ligand and/or binding partner change conformation on binding, allowing the model to take account of this in the design

30

- 32 -

of the mimetic. Modeling can be used to generate inhibitors which interact with the linear sequence or a three-dimensional configuration.

5 A template molecule is then selected onto which chemical groups which mimic the pharmacophore can be grafted. The template molecule and the chemical groups grafted onto it can conveniently be selected so that the mimetic is easy to synthesize, is likely to be pharmacologically acceptable, and does not degrade *in vivo*, while retaining the biological activity of the lead compound. Alternatively, where the mimetic is peptide-based, further stability can be achieved by cyclizing the peptide, increasing its rigidity. The mimetic or
10 mimetics found by this approach can then be screened to see whether they have the target property, or to what extent they exhibit it. Further optimization or modification can then be carried out to arrive at one or more final mimetics for *in vivo* or clinical testing.

The goal of rational drug design is to produce structural analogs of biologically active
15 polypeptides of interest or of small molecules with which they interact (e.g. agonists, antagonists, inhibitors or enhancers) in order to fashion drugs which are, for example, more active or stable forms of the polypeptide, or which, e.g. enhance or interfere with the function of a polypeptide *in vivo*. See, e.g. Hodgson (*BioTechnology* 9: 19-21, 1991). In one approach, one first determines the three-dimensional structure of a protein of interest
20 by x-ray crystallography, by computer modeling or most typically, by a combination of approaches. Useful information regarding the structure of a polypeptide may also be gained by modeling based on the structure of homologous proteins. An example of rational drug design is the development of HIV protease inhibitors (Erickson *et al.*, *Science* 249: 527-533, 1990). In addition, target molecules may be analyzed by an alanine scan (Wells,
25 *Methods Enzymol.* 202: 2699-2705, 1991). In this technique, an amino acid residue is replaced by Ala and its effect on the peptide's activity is determined. Each of the amino acid residues of the peptide is analyzed in this manner to determine the important regions of the peptide.

- 33 -

- It is also possible to isolate a target-specific antibody, selected by a functional assay and then to solve its crystal structure. In principle, this approach yields a pharmacore upon which subsequent drug design can be based. It is possible to bypass protein crystallography altogether by generating anti-idiotypic antibodies (anti-ids) to a functional, pharmacologically active antibody. As a mirror image of a mirror image, the binding site of the anti-ids would be expected to be an analog of the original receptor. The anti-id could then be used to identify and isolate peptides from banks of chemically or biologically produced banks of peptides. Selected peptides would then act as the pharmacore.
- 10 Two-hybrid screening is also useful in identifying other members of a biochemical or genetic pathway associated with a target. Two-hybrid screening conveniently uses *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Saccharomyces pombe*. Target interactions and screens for inhibitors can be carried out using the yeast two-hybrid system, which takes advantage of transcriptional factors that are composed of two physically separable, functional domains.
- 15 The most commonly used is the yeast GAL4 transcriptional activator consisting of a DNA binding domain and a transcriptional activation domain. Two different cloning vectors are used to generate separate fusions of the GAL4 domains to genes encoding potential binding proteins. The fusion proteins are co-expressed, targeted to the nucleus and if interactions occur, activation of a reporter gene (e.g. *lacZ*) produces a detectable
- 20 phenotype. In the present case, for example, *S. cerevisiae* is co-transformed with a library or vector expressing a cDNA GAL4 activation domain fusion and a vector expressing a holocyclotxin-GAL4 binding domain fusion. If *lacZ* is used as the reporter gene, co-expression of the fusion proteins will produce a blue color. Small molecules or other candidate compounds which interact with a target will result in loss of colour of the cells.
- 25 Reference may be made to the yeast two-hybrid systems as disclosed by Munder *et al.* (*Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 52: 311-320, 1999) and Young *et al.* (*Nat. Biotechnol.* 16: 946-950, 1998). Molecules thus identified by this system are then re-tested in animal cells.

The present invention further contemplates methods of screening for drugs comprising, for example, contacting a candidate drug with a transcription factor. These molecules are referred to herein as "targets", "a target" or "target molecule". The screening procedure

30

- 34 -

includes assaying for the presence of a complex between the drug and the target. One form of assay involves competitive binding assays. In such competitive binding assays, the target is typically labeled. Free target is separated from any putative complex and the amount of free (i.e. uncomplexed) label is a measure of the binding of the agent being tested to target molecule. One may also measure the amount of bound, rather than free, target. It is also possible to label the compound rather than the target and to measure the amount of compound binding to target in the presence and in the absence of the drug being tested.

- 10 Another technique for drug screening provides high throughput screening for compounds having suitable binding affinity to a target and is described in detail in Geysen (International Patent Publication No. WO 84/03564). Briefly stated, large numbers of different small peptide test compounds are synthesized on a solid substrate, such as plastic pins or some other surface. The peptide test compounds are reacted with a target and
- 15 washed. Bound target molecule is then detected by methods well known in the art. This method may be adapted for screening for non-peptide, chemical entities. This aspect, therefore, extends to combinatorial approaches to screening for target antagonists or agonists.
- 20 Purified target can be coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques. However, non-neutralizing antibodies to the target may also be used to immobilize the target on the solid phase.

The present invention also contemplates the use of competitive drug screening assays in which neutralizing antibodies capable of specifically binding the target compete with a test compound for binding to the target or fragments thereof. In this manner, the antibodies can be used to detect the presence of any peptide which shares one or more antigenic determinants of the target.

25

The present invention also provides a method for identifying a M-GRH, said method comprising screening a nucleotide database and identifying a nucleotide sequence having at least 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:17 or SEQ ID NO:34 or SEQ ID NO:36 or SEQ ID NO:38 after optimal alignment.

5

Reference to a "nucleotide database" includes screening an existing genomic or cDNA or mRNA database or screening for a target nucleic acid molecule in a mammalian cell such as using oligonucleotide probes or primers, sequencing the target molecule and comparing the sequence to SEQ ID NO:17 or SEQ ID NO:34 or SEQ ID NO:36 or SEQ ID NO:38.

10

In an alternative method, a database of mammalian protein sequences is screened for an amino acid sequence having at least 60% similarity to the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:17 or SEQ ID NO:34 or SEQ ID NO:36 or SEQ ID NO:38. Again, a "database" includes a *de novo* protein sequence isolated and identified on a transcription factor isolated from a mammalian cell.

15

In yet another alternative, a M-*grh* or its protein product is deemed one which has at least about 60% similarity at the nucleotide level to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or at the amino acid level to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 or SEQ ID NO:15.

20

Still yet another aspect of the present invention provides a means of identifying a nucleotide sequence likely to encode an M-GRH transcription factor, said method comprising interrogating a mammalian genome database conceptually translated into different reading frames with an amino acid sequence defining *Drosophila GRH* or any one of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 and SEQ ID NO:16 and identifying a nucleotide sequence corresponding to an amino acid sequence having at least about 60% similarity to *Drosophila GRH* or to any one of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 and SEQ ID NO:16.

30

Preferably, the genome is conceptually translated into from about 3 to about 6 reading frames and more preferably six reading frames.

5 It is proposed in accordance with the present invention that the M-GRH transcription factors are involved in the modulation of expression of a number of genes including developmentally regulated genes. Accordingly, aberrations in the M-GRH or *M-grh* molecules are proposed to cause over or under expression of particular genes leading to a potentially unwanted phenotype. The phenotype may manifest itself pre- or post-natally. A
10 pre-natal manifestation includes at the embryo or fetus stage. Conditions contemplated include developmentally-determined disease conditions such as poor brain development, poor muscle or bone development, aberrations in facial or cranial structures, malformed spinal structures, predispositions to a range of cancers including melanomas and immunological disorders.

15 Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method for detecting an aberrant phenotype or a propensity for an aberrant phenotype to develop, said method comprising screening for a variation in a nucleotide sequence encoding a mammalian MGR, BOM and/or SOM or their homologs.

20 Reference herein to "MGR", "BOM" and "SOM" includes murine and human forms of these molecules such as human MGR p49 (SEQ ID NO:2), human MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:4), human BOM (SEQ ID NO:6), human SOM (SEQ ID NO:8), murine MGR p61 (SEQ ID NO:10), murine MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:12), murine BOM (SEQ ID NO:14) and
25 murine SOM (SEQ ID NO:16).

A homolog of MGR, BOM and SOM is as herein defined including a molecule having at least about 60% amino acid sequence similarity to MGR, BOM or SOM or at least about 60% nucleic acid similarity to *mgr*, *bom* or *som* or a nucleic acid molecule capable of
30 hybridizing to the coding strands of *mgr*, *bom* or *som* or complementary forms thereof under low stringency conditions.

- 37 -

Aberrations may also be detectable at the amino acid level when the mammalian homologs of *Drosophila grh* encode protein transcription factors.

5 Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method for detecting an aberrant phenotype or a propensity for an aberrant phenotype to develop, said method comprising screening for a variation in an amino acid sequence encoding MGR, BOM and/or SOM or their homologs.

10 As above, reference to MGR, BOM and SOM include amino acid sequences defining human MGR p49 (SEQ ID NO:2), human MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:4), human BOM SEQ ID NO:6), human SOM (SEQ ID NO:8), murine MGR p61 (SEQ ID NO:10), murine MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO:12), murine BOM (SEQ ID NO:14) and murine SOM (SEQ ID NO:16).

15

As stated above, the mammalian transcription factors and their genetic sequences have a range of diagnostic and therapeutic utilities. The detection of an aberrant transcription factor or a nucleotide sequence encoding an aberrant transcription factor is indicative of a disease condition including a degenerative or developmental disease condition.

20

Any number of methods may be employed to detect aberrant transcription factors or their genetic sequences. Immunological testing is one particular method. Accordingly, the present invention extends to antibodies and other immunological agents directed to or preferably specific for the mammalian transcription factors or a fragment thereof. The
25 antibodies may be monoclonal or polyclonal or may comprise Fab fragments or synthetic forms.

Specific antibodies can be used to screen for the subject mammalian transcription factors and/or their fragments. Techniques for the assays contemplated herein are known in the art
30 and include, for example, sandwich assays and ELISA.

- 38 -

It is within the scope of this invention to include any second antibodies (monoclonal, polyclonal or fragments of antibodies or synthetic antibodies) directed to the first mentioned antibodies referred to above. Both the first and second antibodies may be used in detection assays or a first antibody may be used with a commercially available anti-immunoglobulin antibody. An antibody as contemplated herein includes any antibody
5 specific to any region of the mammalian transcription factors.

Both polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies are obtainable by immunization with mammalian transcription factors or antigenic fragments thereof and either type is utilizable
10 for immunoassays. The methods of obtaining both types of sera are well known in the art. Polyclonal sera are less preferred but are relatively easily prepared by injection of a suitable laboratory animal with an effective amount of subject polypeptide, or antigenic parts thereof, collecting serum from the animal and isolating specific sera by any of the known immunoabsorbent techniques. Although antibodies produced by this method are
15 utilizable in virtually any type of immunoassay, they are generally less favoured because of the potential heterogeneity of the product.

The use of monoclonal antibodies in an immunoassay is particularly preferred because of the ability to produce them in large quantities and the homogeneity of the product. The
20 preparation of hybridoma cell lines for monoclonal antibody production derived by fusing an immortal cell line and lymphocytes sensitized against the immunogenic preparation can be done by techniques which are well known to those who are skilled in the art.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates, therefore, a method for detecting a
25 mammalian transcription factor or fragment thereof in a biological sample from a subject, said method comprising contacting said biological sample with an antibody specific for said mammalian transcription factor or fragment thereof or its derivatives or homologs for a time and under conditions sufficient for an antibody-polypeptide complex to form, and then detecting said complex.

30

A biological sample includes a cell extract.

Reference to a "mammalian transcription factor" is considered to be a reference to a homolog of *Drosophila grh*, i.e. M-GRH.

5

The presence of the instant mammalian transcription factors or their fragments may be detected in a number of ways such as by Western blotting and ELISA procedures. A wide range of immunoassay techniques are available as can be seen by reference to U.S. Patent Nos. 4,016,043, 4,424,279 and 4,018,653.

10

Sandwich assays are among the most useful and commonly used assays and are favoured for use in the present invention. A number of variations of the sandwich assay technique exist, and all are intended to be encompassed by the present invention. Briefly, in a typical forward assay, an unlabeled antibody is immobilized on a solid substrate and the sample to be tested brought into contact with the bound molecule. After a suitable period of incubation, for a period of time sufficient to allow formation of an antibody-antigen complex, a second antibody specific to the antigen, labeled with a reporter molecule capable of producing a detectable signal is then added and incubated, allowing time sufficient for the formation of another complex of antibody-antigen-labeled antibody. Any unreacted material is washed away, and the presence of the antigen is determined by observation of a signal produced by the reporter molecule. The results may either be qualitative, by simple observation of the visible signal, or may be quantitated by comparing with a control sample containing known amounts of hapten. Variations on the forward assay include a simultaneous assay, in which both sample and labeled antibody are added simultaneously to the bound antibody. These techniques are well known to those skilled in the art, including any minor variations as will be readily apparent. In accordance with the present invention the sample is one which might contain a subject transcription factor including by tissue biopsy, blood, synovial fluid and/or lymph. The sample is, therefore, generally a biological sample comprising biological fluid. The transcription factor is likely to be in blood or other fluid in the case where cell apoptosis is occurring.

- 40 -

In the typical forward sandwich assay, a first antibody having specificity for the instant polypeptide or antigenic parts thereof, is either covalently or passively bound to a solid surface. The solid surface is typically glass or a polymer, the most commonly used polymers being cellulose, polyacrylamide, nylon, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride or polypropylene. The solid supports may be in the form of tubes, beads, discs of microplates, or any other surface suitable for conducting an immunoassay. The binding processes are well-known in the art and generally consist of cross-linking covalently binding or physically adsorbing, the polymer-antibody complex is washed in preparation for the test sample. An aliquot of the sample to be tested is then added to the solid phase complex and incubated for a period of time sufficient (e.g. 2-40 minutes or where more convenient, overnight) and under suitable conditions (e.g. for about 20°C to about 40°C) to allow binding of any subunit present in the antibody. Following the incubation period, the antibody subunit solid phase is washed and dried and incubated with a second antibody specific for a portion of the hapten. The second antibody is linked to a reporter molecule which is used to indicate the binding of the second antibody to the hapten.

An alternative method involves immobilizing the target molecules in the biological sample and then exposing the immobilized target to specific antibody which may or may not be labeled with a reporter molecule. Depending on the amount of target and the strength of the reporter molecule signal, a bound target may be detectable by direct labelling with the antibody. Alternatively, a second labeled antibody, specific to the first antibody is exposed to the target-first antibody complex to form a target-first antibody-second antibody tertiary complex. The complex is detected by the signal emitted by the reporter molecule.

By "reporter molecule" as used in the present specification, is meant a molecule which, by its chemical nature, provides an analytically identifiable signal which allows the detection of antigen-bound antibody. Detection may be either qualitative or quantitative. The most commonly used reporter molecules in this type of assay are either enzymes, fluorophores or radionuclide containing molecules (i.e. radioisotopes) and chemiluminescent molecules. In the case of an enzyme immunoassay, an enzyme is conjugated to the second antibody, generally by means of glutaraldehyde or periodate. As will be readily recognized, however,

- 41 -

a wide variety of different conjugation techniques exist, which are readily available to the skilled artisan. Commonly used enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, glucose oxidase, beta-galactosidase and alkaline phosphatase, amongst others. The substrates to be used with the specific enzymes are generally chosen for the production, upon hydrolysis by the corresponding enzyme, of a detectable colour change. Examples of suitable enzymes include alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase. It is also possible to employ fluorogenic substrates, which yield a fluorescent product rather than the chromogenic substrates noted above. In all cases, the enzyme-labeled antibody is added to the first antibody hapten complex, allowed to bind, and then the excess reagent is washed away. A solution containing the appropriate substrate is then added to the complex of antibody-antigen-antibody. The substrate will react with the enzyme linked to the second antibody, giving a qualitative visual signal, which may be further quantitated, usually spectrophotometrically, to give an indication of the amount of hapten which was present in the sample. "Reporter molecule" also extends to use of cell agglutination or inhibition of agglutination such as red blood cells on latex beads, and the like.

Alternately, fluorescent compounds, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, may be chemically coupled to antibodies without altering their binding capacity. When activated by illumination with light of a particular wavelength, the fluorochrome-labeled antibody adsorbs the light energy, inducing a state to excitability in the molecule, followed by emission of the light at a characteristic colour visually detectable with a light microscope. The fluorescent labeled antibody is allowed to bind to the first antibody-hapten complex. After washing off the unbound reagent, the remaining tertiary complex is then exposed to the light of the appropriate wavelength the fluorescence observed indicates the presence of the hapten of interest. Immunofluorescence and ELA techniques are both very well established in the art and are particularly preferred for the present method. However, other reporter molecules, such as radioisotope, chemiluminescent or bioluminescent molecules, may also be employed.

- 42 -

The present invention also contemplates genetic assays such as involving PCR analysis to detect RNA expression products of a genetic sequence encoding a mammalian transcription factor. The genetic assays may also be able to detect nucleotide polymorphisms or other substitutions, additions and/or deletions in the nucleotide sequence of a mammalian transcription factor. Changes in levels of mammalian transcription factor expression such as following mutations in the promoter or regulatory regions or loss of mammalian transcription factor activity following mutations in mammalian transcription factor nucleotides is proposed to be indicative of a disease condition or a propensity for a disease condition to develop. For example, a cell biopsy could be obtained and DNA or RNA extracted. Alternative methods which may be used alone or in conjunction with other methods include direct nucleotide sequencing or mutation scanning such as single stranded conformation polymorphisms analysis (SSCP) as well as specific oligonucleotide hybridization, denaturing high performance liquid chromatography, first nucleotide change (FNC) amongst others.

15

The present invention extends to polymorphisms which in the *M-grh* genes leads to healthy or abnormal phenotypes.

20

The present invention further contemplates kits to facilitate the rapid detection of mammalian transcription factors or their fragments in a subject's biological fluid.

Again, a biological fluid includes a cell extract such as a DNA/RNA extract.

25

Still yet another aspect of the present invention contemplates genomic sequences including gene sequences encoding a mammalian transcription factor as well as regulatory regions such as promoters, terminators and transcription/translation enhancer regions associated with the gene encoding a mammalian transcription factor.

The term “gene” is used in its broadest sense and includes cDNA corresponding to the exons of a gene. Accordingly, reference herein to a “gene” is to be taken to include:-

- (i) a classical genomic gene consisting of transcriptional and/or translational regulatory sequences and/or a coding region and/or non-translated sequences (i.e. introns, 5'- and 3'- untranslated sequences); or
- (ii) mRNA or cDNA corresponding to the coding regions (i.e. exons) and 5'- and 3'- untranslated sequences of the gene.

The term “gene” is also used to describe synthetic or fusion molecules encoding all or part of an expression product. In particular embodiments, the term “nucleic acid molecule” and “gene” may be used interchangeably.

In a particularly useful embodiment, the present invention provides a promoter for the mammalian transcription factor gene. The identification of the promoter permits developmentally-regulated expression of particular genetic sequences. The latter would include a range of therapeutic molecules such as cytokines, growth factors, antibiotics or other molecules to assist in the treatment of particular disease conditions.

Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention provides a *M-grh*-specific promoter or functional derivative or homolog thereof, said promoter *in situ* operably linked to a nucleotide sequence comprising any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or their complementary forms or a nucleotide sequence having at least about 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or their complementary forms or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or their complementary forms under low stringency conditions.

- 44 -

The promoter is conveniently resident in a vector which comprises unique restriction sites to facilitate the introduction of genetic sequences operably linked to the promoter.

5 All such constructs are useful in order to produce recombinant M-GRH molecules and/or in gene therapy protocols.

The present invention further contemplates a genetically modified animal.

10 More particularly, the present invention provides an animal model useful for screening for agents capable of ameliorating the effects of an aberrant M-GRH or M-*grh* gene. In one embodiment, the animal model produces low amounts of M-*grh*. Such an animal would have a predisposition for a range of diseases including developmentally regulated diseases. The animal model is useful for screening for agents which ameliorate such conditions.

15 Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention provides a genetically modified animal wherein said animal produces low amounts of M-*grh* relative to a non-genetically modified animal of the same species. Reference to "low amounts" includes zero amounts or up to about 10% lower than normalized amounts.

20 Preferably, the genetically modified animal is a mouse, rat, guinea pig, rabbit, pig, sheep or goat. More preferably, the genetically modified animal is a mouse or rat. Most preferably, the genetically modified animal is a mouse.

25 Accordingly, a preferred aspect of the present invention provides a genetically modified mouse wherein said mouse produces low amounts of M-*grh* relative to a non-genetically modified mouse of the same strain.

The animal model contemplated by the present invention comprises, therefore, an animal which is substantially incapable of producing a M-*grh*. Generally, but not exclusively, such
30 an animal is referred to as a homozygous or heterozygous M-*grh*-knockout animal.

- 45 -

The animal models of the present invention may be in the form of the animals or may be, for example, in the form of embryos for transplantation. The embryos are preferably maintained in a frozen state and may optionally be sold with instructions for use.

- 5 The genetically modified animals may also produce larger amounts of M-GRH. For example, over expression of normal *M-grh* or mutant *M-grh* may produce dominant negative effects and may become useful disease models.

- 10 Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention is directed to a genetically modified animal over-expressing genetic sequences encoding *M-grh*.

A genetically modified animal includes a transgenic animal, or a "knock-out" or "knock-in" animal.

- 15 Yet another aspect of the present invention provides a targeting vector useful for inactivating a gene encoding M-GRH, said targeting vector comprising two segments of genetic material encoding said M-GRH flanking a positive selectable marker wherein when said targeting vector is transfected into embryonic stem (ES) cells and the marker selected, an ES cell is generated in which the gene encoding said M-GDH is inactivated by
20 homologous recombination.

Preferably, the ES cells are from mice, rats, guinea pigs, pigs, sheep or goats. Most preferably, the ES cells are from mice.

- 25 Still yet another aspect of the present invention is directed to the use of a targeting vector as defined above in the manufacture of a genetically modified animal substantially incapable of producing M-GRH.

- 30 Even still another aspect of the present invention is directed to the use of a targeting vector as defined above in the manufacture of a genetically modified mouse substantially incapable of producing M-GRH.

- 46 -

Preferably, the vector is DNA. A selectable marker in the targeting vector allows for selection of targeted cells that have stably incorporated the targeting DNA. This is especially useful when employing relatively low efficiency transformation techniques such as electroporation, calcium phosphate precipitation and liposome fusion where typically fewer than 1 in 1000 cells will have stably incorporated the exogenous DNA. Using high efficiency methods, such as microinjection into nuclei, typically from 5-25% of the cells will have incorporated the targeting DNA; and it is, therefore, feasible to screen the targeted cells directly without the necessity of first selecting for stable integration of a selectable marker. Either isogenic or non-isogenic DNA may be employed.

Examples of selectable markers include genes conferring resistance to compounds such as antibiotics, genes conferring the ability to grow on selected substrates, genes encoding proteins that produce detectable signals such as luminescence. A wide variety of such markers are known and available, including, for example, antibiotic resistance genes such as the neomycin resistance gene (*neo*) and the hygromycin resistance gene (*hyg*). Selectable markers also include genes conferring the ability to grow on certain media substrates such as the *tk* gene (thymidine kinase) or the *hprt* gene (hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase) which confer the ability to grow on HAT medium (hypoxanthine, aminopterin and thymidine); and the bacterial *gpt* gene (guanine/xanthine phosphoribosyltransferase) which allows growth on MAX medium (mycophenolic acid, adenine and xanthine). Other selectable markers for use in mammalian cells and plasmids carrying a variety of selectable markers are described in Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning - A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbour, New York, USA, 1990.

25

The preferred location of the marker gene in the targeting construct will depend on the aim of the gene targeting. For example, if the aim is to disrupt target gene expression, then the selectable marker can be cloned into targeting DNA corresponding to coding sequence in the target DNA. Alternatively, if the aim is to express an altered product from the target gene, such as a protein with an amino acid substitution, then the coding sequence can be

30

- 47 -

modified to code for the substitution, and the selectable marker can be placed outside of the coding region, for example, in a nearby intron.

The selectable marker may depend on its own promoter for expression and the marker
5 gene may be derived from a very different organism than the organism being targeted (e.g. prokaryotic marker genes used in targeting mammalian cells). However, it is preferable to replace the original promoter with transcriptional machinery known to function in the recipient cells. A large number of transcriptional initiation regions are available for such purposes including, for example, metallothionein promoters, thymidine kinase promoters,
10 β -actin promoters, immunoglobulin promoters, SV40 promoters and human cytomegalovirus promoters. A widely used example is the pSV2-*neo* plasmid which has the bacterial neomycin phosphotransferase gene under control of the SV40 early promoter and confers in mammalian cells resistance to G418 (an antibiotic related to neomycin). A number of other variations may be employed to enhance expression of the selectable
15 markers in animal cells, such as the addition of a poly(A) sequence and the addition of synthetic translation initiation sequences. Both constitutive and inducible promoters may be used.

The DNA is preferably modified by homologous recombination. The target DNA can be in
20 any organelle of the animal cell including the nucleus and mitochondria and can be an intact gene, an exon or intron, a regulatory sequence or any region between genes.

Homologous DNA is a DNA sequence that is at least 70% identical with a reference DNA sequence. An indication that two sequences are homologous is that they will hybridize
25 with each other under stringent conditions (Sambrook *et al.*, 1990, *supra*).

The genetically modified animals contemplated herein include "knock out" or "knock in" animals or genetic sequencing carrying one or more nucleotide additions, deletions, substitutions and/or insertions. They are useful in a range of applications including the
30 development of medical assessment systems such as to monitor particle physiological conditions including genetic defects such as but not limited to spinabifida in humans. The

- 48 -

medical assessment systems are also useful as a model for wound healing and closure and for agents which modulate same.

The present invention further contemplates conditional genetically modified animals, such as those produced using recombination methods that are standard in the art. Bacteriophage P1 Cre recombinase and flp recombinase from yeast plasmids are two non-limiting examples of site-specific DNA recombinase enzymes that leave DNA at specific target sites (box P sites for Cre recombinase and *frt* sites for flp recombinase).

- 10 The present invention further contemplates co-suppression (i.e. sense suppression) and antisense suppression to down-regulate expression of *M-grh*. This would generally occur in a target test animal such as to generate a disease model:

In addition to providing a diagnostic capability as described above, the isolated nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may also provide a therapeutic capability by being used to correct or complement an abnormality detected in a subject. To deliver the appropriate sequence to a recipient cell or tissue of a subject, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the present invention may be cloned into a suitable genetic construct such as a suitable vector.

Accordingly, a further aspect of the present invention contemplates a genetic construct comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an *M-grh* selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a variant thereof or a nucleotide sequence having at least 60% similarity to one or more of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a variant thereof or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 under low stringency conditions or a variant thereof or a complementary form thereof.

A "vector" is a polynucleotide molecule, preferably a DNA molecule derived, for example,

from a plasmid, bacteriophage, or plant virus, into which a polynucleotide can be inserted or cloned. A vector preferably contains one or more unique restriction sites and can be capable of autonomous replication in a defined host cell including a target cell or tissue or a progenitor cell or tissue thereof, or be integrable with the genome of the defined host
5 such that the cloned sequence is reproducible. Accordingly, the vector may be an autonomously replicating vector, i.e. a vector that exists as an extra-chromosomal entity, the replication of which is independent of chromosomal replication. Examples include a linear or closed circular plasmid, an extra-chromosomal element, a mini-chromosome, or an artificial chromosome. The vector may also contain a means for assuring self-
10 replication. Alternatively, the vector may be one which, when introduced into the host cell, is integrated into the genome and replicated together with the chromosome(s) into which it has been integrated. A vector system may comprise a single vector or plasmid, two or more vectors or plasmids, which together contain the total DNA to be introduced into the genome of the host cell, or a transposon.

15

Vectors suitable for gene therapy applications are well known in the art. The choice of the vector will typically depend on the compatibility of the vector with the host cell into which it is to be introduced. The vector may also include an additional genetic construct comprising a selection marker such as an antibiotic resistance gene that can be used for
20 selection of suitable transformants. Examples of such resistance genes are known to those skilled in the art and include the *nptII* gene that confers resistance to the antibiotics kanamycin, and G418 (Geneticin®) and the *hph* gene which confer resistance to the antibiotic hygromycin B.

25 Accordingly, in a related embodiment, the present invention provides a genetic construct comprising a promoter or functional equivalent thereof operably linked to a nucleotide sequence of the invention.

Reference herein to a "promoter" is to be taken in its broadest context and includes the
30 transcriptional regulatory sequences of a classical genomic gene, which is required for accurate transcription initiation, with or without a CCAAT box sequence and additional

- 50 -

regulatory elements (i.e. upstream activating sequences, enhancers and silencers), which alter gene expression in response to developmental and/or external stimuli, or in a tissue-specific manner. A promoter is usually, but not necessarily, positioned upstream (5') of a gene region, the expression of which it regulates. Furthermore, the regulatory elements comprising a promoter are usually positioned within 2 kb of the start site of transcription of the gene. As is known in the art, some variation in this distance can be accommodated without loss of promoter function.

The selection of an appropriate promoter sequence to regulate expression of a transcription factor encoded by an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the present invention is an important consideration. Examples of suitable promoters include viral, fungal, bacterial, animal and plant derived promoters capable of functioning in eukaryotic animal cells and, especially, human cells. The promoter may regulate the expression of the nucleic acid molecule differentially with respect to the cell, tissue or organ in which expression occurs, or with respect to the developmental stage at which expression occurs.

Preferably, the promoter is capable of regulating expression of a nucleic acid molecule in a eukaryotic cell, tissue or organ, at least during the period of time over which the regulated gene is expressed therein, and more preferably also immediately preceding the commencement of detectable expression of the regulated gene in said cell, tissue or organ.

Particularly preferred promoters for use with the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention include the bacteriophage T7 promoter, bacteriophage T3 promoter, SP6 promoter, *lac* operator-promoter, *tac* promoter, SV40 late promoter, SV40 early promoter, RSV-LTR promoter, CMV IE promoter, CaMV 35S promoter, SCSV promoter, SCBV promoter and the like. Those skilled in the art will readily be aware of additional promoter sequences other than those specifically described.

In the present context, the terms "in operable connection with" or "operably linked" or similar shall be taken to indicate that expression of the nucleic acid molecule is under the control of the promoter sequence, with which it is spatially connected, in a cell, tissue,

organ or whole organism.

The genetic construct of the present invention may also comprise a 3' non-translated sequence. A 3' non-translated sequence refers to that portion of a gene comprising a DNA segment that contains a polyadenylation signal and any other regulatory signals capable of effecting mRNA processing or gene expression. The polyadenylation signal is characterized by effecting the addition of polyadenylic acid tracts to the 3' end of the mRNA precursor. Polyadenylation signals are commonly recognized by the presence of homology to the canonical form 5' AATAAA-3' although variations are not uncommon.

Accordingly, a genetic construct comprising a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention, operably linked to a promoter, may be cloned into a suitable vector for delivery to a cell or tissue in which regulation is faulty, malfunctioning or non-existent, in order to rectify and/or provide the appropriate regulation. Vectors comprising appropriate genetic constructs may be delivered into target eukaryotic cells by a number of different means well known to those skilled in the art of molecular biology.

The present invention further contemplates the use of an M-GRH or M-*grh* in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disease condition in a mammal such as a human.

The present invention is further directed to promoters and 3'- and 5'-regulatory regions associated with genomic forms of M-*grh* genes. These regions can be readily identified by, for example, chromosome walking using M-*grh* nucleic acid molecules or probes or primers therefrom.

A further aspect of the present invention relates to the use of the invention in relation to the treatment and/or prophylaxis of disease conditions. Without limiting the present invention to any one theory or mode of action, the broad range of cellular functional activities which are regulated by transcription factors renders the regulation of transcription factor function an integral component of every aspect of both healthy and disease state physiological

processes. Accordingly, the method of the present invention provides a valuable tool for modulating aberrant or otherwise unwanted cellular functional activity which is regulated via transcription factors.

- 5 Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention is directed to a method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of a condition in a subject, which condition is characterised by aberrant, unwanted or otherwise inappropriate cellular activity, said method comprising administering to said mammal an effective amount of an agent for a time and under conditions sufficient to modulate transcription factor function.

10

- The terms “agent”, “compound”, “active agent”, “pharmacologically active agent”, “medicament”, “active” and “drug” are used interchangeably herein to refer to a chemical compound that induces a desired pharmacological and/or physiological effect. The terms also encompass pharmaceutically acceptable and pharmacologically active ingredients of those active agents specifically mentioned herein including but not limited to salts, esters, amides, prodrugs, active metabolites, analogs and the like. When the terms “agent”, “compound”, “active agent”, “pharmacologically active agent”, “medicament”, “active” and “drug” are used, then it is to be understood that this includes the active agent *per se* as well as pharmaceutically acceptable, pharmacologically active salts, esters, amides, prodrugs, metabolites, analogs, etc. The term “compound” is not to be construed as a chemical compound only but extends to peptides, polypeptides and proteins as well as genetic molecules such as RNA, DNA and chemical analogs thereof as well as RNAi- or siRNA-type molecules or complexes comprising same. In accordance with the previous aspects of the present invention, the agent preferably comprises a transcription factor or genetic molecules encoding same or derivative, analogue, chemical equivalent or mimetic thereof.
- 15
- 20
- 25

- “Subject” as used herein refers to an animal, preferably a mammal and more preferably human who can benefit from the pharmaceutical formulations and methods of the present invention. There is no limitation on the type of animal that could benefit from the presently described pharmaceutical formulations and methods. A patient regardless of whether a
- 30

- 53 -

human or non-human animal may be referred to as an individual, subject, animal, host or recipient.

The preferred animals are humans or other primates, livestock animals, laboratory test
5 animals, companion animals or captive wild animals.

Examples of laboratory test animals include mice, rats, rabbits, guinea pigs and hamsters. Rabbits and rodent animals, such as rats and mice, provide a convenient test system or animal model. Livestock animals include sheep, cows, pigs, goats, horses and donkeys.

10 Non-mammalian animals such as zebrafish and amphibians (including cane toads) are also contemplated

An "effective amount" means an amount necessary at least partly to attain the desired response, or to delay the onset or inhibit progression or halt altogether, the onset or
15 progression of a particular condition being treated. The amount varies depending upon the health and physical condition of the individual to be treated, the taxonomic group of individual to be treated, the degree of protection desired, the formulation of the composition, the assessment of the medical situation, and other relevant factors. It is expected that the amount will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined
20 through routine trials.

Reference herein to "treatment" and "prophylaxis" is to be considered in its broadest context. The term "treatment" does not necessarily imply that a subject is treated until total recovery. Similarly, "prophylaxis" does not necessarily mean that the subject will not
25 eventually contract a disease condition. Accordingly, treatment and prophylaxis include amelioration of the symptoms of a particular condition or preventing or otherwise reducing the risk of developing a particular condition. The term "prophylaxis" may be considered as reducing the severity or onset of a particular condition. "Treatment" may also reduce the severity of an existing condition.

30

- 54 -

The present invention further contemplates a combination of therapies, such as the administration of the agent together with subjection of the mammal to other agents, drugs or treatments which may be useful in relation to the treatment of the subject condition such as spina bifida and anencephaly.

5

Administration of the modulatory agent, in the form of a pharmaceutical composition, may be performed by any convenient means. The modulatory agent of the pharmaceutical composition is contemplated to exhibit therapeutic activity when administered in an amount which depends on the particular case. The variation depends, for example, on the
10 human or animal and the modulatory agent chosen. A broad range of doses may be applicable. Considering a patient, for example, from about 0.1mg, 0.2mg, 0.3mg, 0.4mg, 0.5mg, 0.6mg, 0.7mg, 0.8mg, 0.9mg to about 1 mg of modulatory agent may be administered per kilogram of body weight per day. Dosage regimes may be adjusted to provide the optimum therapeutic response. For example, several divided doses may be
15 administered daily, weekly, monthly or other suitable time intervals or the dose may be proportionally reduced as indicated by the exigencies of the situation.

The modulatory agent may be administered in a convenient manner such as by the oral, intravenous (where water soluble), intraperitoneal, intramuscular, subcutaneous,
20 intradermal or suppository routes or implanting (e.g. using slow release molecules). The modulatory agent may be administered in the form of pharmaceutically acceptable nontoxic salts, such as acid addition salts or metal complexes, e.g. with zinc, iron or the like (which are considered as salts for purposes of this application). Illustrative of such acid addition salts are hydrochloride, hydrobromide, sulphate, phosphate, maleate, acetate,
25 citrate, benzoate, succinate, malate, ascorbate, tartrate and the like. If the active ingredient is to be administered in tablet form, the tablet may contain a binder such as tragacanth, corn starch or gelatin; a disintegrating agent, such as alginic acid; and a lubricant, such as magnesium stearate.

30 Routes of administration include, but are not limited to, respiratorally, intratracheally, nasopharyngeally, intravenously, intraperitoneally, subcutaneously, intracranially,

- 55 -

intradermally, intramuscularly, intraocularly, intrathecally, intracerebrally, intranasally, infusion, orally, rectally, *via* IV drip patch and implant.

In accordance with these methods, the agent defined in accordance with the present invention may be coadministered with one or more other compounds or molecules. By "coadministered" is meant simultaneous administration in the same formulation or in two different formulations via the same or different routes or sequential administration by the same or different routes. For example, the subject agent may be administered together with an agonistic agent in order to enhance its effects. By "sequential" administration is meant a time difference of from seconds, minutes, hours or days between the administration of the two types of molecules. These molecules may be administered in any order.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates the use of an agent, as hereinbefore defined, in the manufacture of medicament for the treatment of a condition in a subject, which condition is characterised by aberrant, unwanted or otherwise inappropriate cellular activity, wherein said agent modulates transcription factor function.

In yet another further aspect, the present invention contemplates a pharmaceutical composition comprising the modulatory agent as hereinbefore defined together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and/or diluents. These agents are referred to as the active ingredients.

The pharmaceutical forms suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion or may be in the form of a cream or other form suitable for topical application. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and must be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), suitable mixtures thereof, and

vegetable oils. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. The preventions of the action of microorganisms can be brought about by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, sorbic acid, thimerosal and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars or sodium chloride. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by the use in the compositions of agents delaying absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

10

Sterile injectable solutions are prepared by incorporating the active compounds in the required amount in the appropriate solvent with various of the other ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filtered sterilisation. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the various sterilised active ingredient into a sterile vehicle which contains the basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, the preferred methods of preparation are vacuum drying and the freeze-drying technique which yield a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from previously sterile-filtered solution thereof.

20

When the active ingredients are suitably protected they may be orally administered, for example, with an inert diluent or with an assimilable edible carrier, or it may be enclosed in hard or soft shell gelatin capsule, or it may be compressed into tablets, or it may be incorporated directly with the food of the diet. For oral therapeutic administration, the active compound may be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of ingestible tablets, buccal tablets, troches, capsules, elixirs, suspensions, syrups, wafers, and the like. Such compositions and preparations should contain at least 1% by weight of active compound. The percentage of the compositions and preparations may, of course, be varied and may conveniently be between about 5 to about 80% of the weight of the unit. The amount of active compound in such therapeutically useful compositions in such that a suitable dosage will be obtained. Preferred compositions or preparations according to the

30

present invention are prepared so that an oral dosage unit form contains between about 0.1 μ g and 2000 mg of active compound.

The tablets, troches, pills, capsules and the like may also contain the components as listed
5 hereafter: a binder such as gum, acacia, corn starch or gelatin; excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid and the like; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose, lactose or saccharin may be added or a flavouring agent such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry flavouring. When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain,
10 in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier. Various other materials may be present as coatings or to otherwise modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets, pills, or capsules may be coated with shellac, sugar or both. A syrup or elixir may contain the active compound, sucrose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and flavouring such as cherry or orange flavour. Of
15 course, any material used in preparing any dosage unit form should be pharmaceutically pure and substantially non-toxic in the amounts employed. In addition, the active compound(s) may be incorporated into sustained-release preparations and formulations.

Antisense polynucleotide sequences are another useful example of a therapeutic agent
20 which can prevent or diminish the expression of the transcription factor genetic sequences, as will be appreciated by those skilled in the art. Polynucleotide vectors, for example, containing all or a portion of the *M-grh* sequences or other sequences from an *M-grh* region (particularly those flanking an *M-grh* gene locus) may be placed under the control of a promoter in an antisense orientation and introduced into a cell. Expression of such an
25 antisense construct within a cell will interfere with gene transcription and/or translation. Furthermore, co-suppression and mechanisms to induce RNAi (i.e. siRNA) may also be employed. Such techniques may be useful to inhibit genes which positively promote *M-grh* gene expression. Alternatively, antisense or sense molecules may be directly administered. In this latter embodiment, the antisense or sense molecules may be
30 formulated in a composition and then administered by any number of means to target cells.

- 58 -

A variation on antisense and sense molecules involves the use of morpholinos, which are oligonucleotides composed of morpholine nucleotide derivatives and phosphorodiamidate linkages (for example, Summerton and Weller, linkages (for example, Summerton and Weller, *Antisense and Nucleic Acid Drug Development* 7: 187-195, 1997). Such compounds are injected into embryos and the effect of interference with mRNA is observed.

In one embodiment, the present invention employs compounds such as oligonucleotides and similar species for use in modulating the function or effect of nucleic acid molecules encoding an M-GRH transcription factor, i.e. the oligonucleotides induce transcriptional or post-transcriptional gene silencing. This is accomplished by providing oligonucleotides which specifically hybridize with one or more nucleic acid molecules encoding the transcription factor. As used herein, the terms "target nucleic acid" and "nucleic acid molecule encoding a transcription factor" have been used for convenience to encompass DNA encoding M-GRH, RNA (including pre-mRNA and mRNA or portions thereof) transcribed from such DNA, and also cDNA derived from such RNA. The hybridization of a compound of the subject invention with its target nucleic acid is generally referred to as "antisense". Consequently, the preferred mechanism believed to be included in the practice of some preferred embodiments of the invention is referred to herein as "antisense inhibition." Such antisense inhibition is typically based upon hydrogen bonding-based hybridization of oligonucleotide strands or segments such that at least one strand or segment is cleaved, degraded, or otherwise rendered inoperable. In this regard, it is presently preferred to target specific nucleic acid molecules and their functions for such antisense inhibition.

The functions of DNA to be interfered with can include replication and transcription. Replication and transcription, for example, can be from an endogenous cellular template, a vector, a plasmid construct or otherwise. The functions of RNA to be interfered with can include functions such as translocation of the RNA to a site of protein translation, translocation of the RNA to sites within the cell which are distant from the site of RNA synthesis, translation of protein from the RNA, splicing of the RNA to yield one or more

- 59 -

RNA species, and catalytic activity or complex formation involving the RNA which may be engaged in or facilitated by the RNA. One preferred result of such interference with target nucleic acid function is modulation of the expression of a *M-grh* gene. In the context of the present invention, "modulation" and "modulation of expression" mean either an
5 increase (stimulation) or a decrease (inhibition) in the amount or levels of a nucleic acid molecule encoding the gene, e.g., DNA or RNA. Inhibition is often the preferred form of modulation of expression and mRNA is often a preferred target nucleic acid.

In the context of this invention, "hybridization" means the pairing of complementary
10 strands of oligomeric compounds. In the present invention, the preferred mechanism of pairing involves hydrogen bonding, which may be Watson-Crick, Hoogsteen or reversed Hoogsteen hydrogen bonding, between complementary nucleoside or nucleotide bases (nucleobases) of the strands of oligomeric compounds. For example, adenine and thymine are complementary nucleobases which pair through the formation of hydrogen bonds.
15 Hybridization can occur under varying circumstances.

An antisense compound is specifically hybridizable when binding of the compound to the target nucleic acid interferes with the normal function of the target nucleic acid to cause a loss of activity, and there is a sufficient degree of complementarity to avoid non-specific
20 binding of the antisense compound to non-target nucleic acid sequences under conditions in which specific binding is desired, i.e. under physiological conditions in the case of *in vivo* assays or therapeutic treatment, and under conditions in which assays are performed in the case of *in vitro* assays.

"Complementary" as used herein, refers to the capacity for precise pairing between two nucleobases of an oligomeric compound. For example, if a nucleobase at a certain position of an oligonucleotide (an oligomeric compound), is capable of hydrogen bonding with a nucleobase at a certain position of a target nucleic acid, said target nucleic acid being a DNA, RNA, or oligonucleotide molecule, then the position of hydrogen bonding between
25 the oligonucleotide and the target nucleic acid is considered to be a complementary position. The oligonucleotide and the further DNA, RNA, or oligonucleotide molecule are
30

complementary to each other when a sufficient number of complementary positions in each molecule are occupied by nucleobases which can hydrogen bond with each other. Thus, "specifically hybridizable" and "complementary" are terms which are used to indicate a sufficient degree of precise pairing or complementarity over a sufficient number of nucleobases such that stable and specific binding occurs between the oligonucleotide
5 and a target nucleic acid.

According to the present invention, compounds include antisense oligomeric compounds, antisense oligonucleotides, ribozymes, external guide sequence (EGS) oligonucleotides,
10 alternate splicers, primers, probes, and other oligomeric compounds which hybridize to at least a portion of the target nucleic acid. As such, these compounds may be introduced in the form of single-stranded, double-stranded, circular or hairpin oligomeric compounds and may contain structural elements such as internal or terminal bulges or loops. Once introduced to a system, the compounds of the invention may elicit the action of one or
15 more enzymes or structural proteins to effect modification of the target nucleic acid. One non-limiting example of such an enzyme is RNase H, a cellular endonuclease which cleaves the RNA strand of an RNA:DNA duplex. It is known in the art that single-stranded antisense compounds which are "DNA-like" elicit RNase H. Activation of RNase H, therefore, results in cleavage of the RNA target, thereby greatly enhancing the efficiency
20 of oligonucleotide-mediated inhibition of gene expression. Similar roles have been postulated for other ribonucleases such as those in the RNase III and ribonuclease L family of enzymes.

While the preferred form of antisense compound is a single-stranded antisense
25 oligonucleotide, in many species the introduction of double-stranded structures, such as double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) molecules, has been shown to induce potent and specific antisense-mediated reduction of the function of a gene or its associated gene products. This phenomenon occurs in both plants and animals.

30 In the context of the subject invention, the term "oligomeric compound" refers to a polymer or oligomer comprising a plurality of monomeric units. In the context of this

- 61 -

invention, the term "oligonucleotide" refers to an oligomer or polymer of ribonucleic acid (RNA) or deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) or mimetics, chimeras, analogs and homologs thereof. This term includes oligonucleotides composed of naturally occurring nucleobases, sugars and covalent internucleoside (backbone) linkages as well as oligonucleotides having
5 non-naturally occurring portions which function similarly. Such modified or substituted oligonucleotides are often preferred over native forms because of desirable properties such as, for example, enhanced cellular uptake, enhanced affinity for a target nucleic acid and increased stability in the presence of nucleases.

- 10 While oligonucleotides are a preferred form of the compounds of this invention, the present invention comprehends other families of compounds as well, including but not limited to oligonucleotide analogs and mimetics such as those described herein.

The compounds in accordance with this invention preferably comprise from about 8 to
15 about 80 nucleobases (i.e. from about 8 to about 80 linked nucleosides). One of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the invention embodies compounds of 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, or 80 nucleobases
20 in length.

As is known in the art, a nucleoside is a base-sugar combination. The base portion of the nucleoside is normally a heterocyclic base. The two most common classes of such heterocyclic bases are the purines and the pyrimidines. Nucleotides are nucleosides that
25 further include a phosphate group covalently linked to the sugar portion of the nucleoside. For those nucleosides that include a pentofuranosyl sugar, the phosphate group can be linked to either the 2', 3' or 5' hydroxyl moiety of the sugar. In forming oligonucleotides, the phosphate groups covalently link adjacent nucleosides to one another to form a linear polymeric compound. In turn, the respective ends of this linear polymeric compound can
30 be further joined to form a circular compound, however, linear compounds are generally preferred. In addition, linear compounds may have internal nucleobase complementarity

- 62 -

and may therefore fold in a manner as to produce a fully or partially double-stranded compound. Within oligonucleotides, the phosphate groups are commonly referred to as forming the internucleoside backbone of the oligonucleotide. The normal linkage or backbone of RNA and DNA is a 3' to 5' phosphodiester linkage.

5

Specific examples of preferred antisense compounds useful in this invention include oligonucleotides containing modified backbones or non-natural internucleoside linkages. As defined in this specification, oligonucleotides having modified backbones include those that retain a phosphorus atom in the backbone and those that do not have a phosphorus
10 atom in the backbone. For the purposes of this specification, and as sometimes referenced in the art, modified oligonucleotides that do not have a phosphorus atom in their internucleoside backbone can also be considered to be oligonucleosides.

Preferred modified oligonucleotide backbones containing a phosphorus atom therein
15 include, for example, phosphorothioates, chiral phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, phosphotriesters, aminoalkylphosphotriesters, methyl and other alkyl phosphonates including 3'-alkylene phosphonates, 5'-alkylene phosphonates and chiral phosphonates, phosphinates, phosphoramidates including 3'-amino phosphoramidate and aminoalkylphosphoramidates, thionophosphoramidates, thionoalkylphosphonates,
20 thionoalkylphosphotriesters, selenophosphates and boranophosphates having normal 3'-5' linkages, 2'-5' linked analogs of these, and those having inverted polarity wherein one or more internucleotide linkages is a 3' to 3', 5' to 5' or 2' to 2' linkage. Preferred oligonucleotides having inverted polarity comprise a single 3' to 3' linkage at the 3'-most internucleotide linkage i.e. a single inverted nucleoside residue which may be abasic (the
25 nucleobase is missing or has a hydroxyl group in place thereof). Various salts, mixed salts and free acid forms are also included.

Many of the preferred features described above are appropriate for sense nucleic acid molecules.

30

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method for the treatment or

- 63 -

prophylaxis of an animal, said method comprising exposing stem cells in said animal to one or more agents comprising a transcription factor, or a genetic molecule encoding a transcription factor or derivative, analogue, chemical equivalent or mimetic thereof which facilitates the proliferation and/or differentiation and/or self-renewal of stem cells to
5 facilitate repair, replacement or augmentation of particular tissue.

In a related embodiment, the present invention provides a method for the treatment or prophylaxis of an animal, said method comprising exposing stem cells and mature cells or cells developmentally in between in said animal to one or more agents which facilitate the
10 proliferation and/or differentiation and/or self-renewal of stem cells and mature cells or of cells developmentally in between to facilitate repair, replacement or augmentation of particular tissue.

As indicated above, the term "animal" includes a human amongst a range of other animals
15 including avian species. The agent may comprise a single molecule or a combination of two or more molecules in a synergistic combination, admixture or cocktail. When in combination, the agents may be administered or used simultaneously or used sequentially such as seconds, minutes, hours, days or weeks apart. As indicated further below, the agent including therapeutic agent of this aspect of the present invention may also be a multi-part
20 pharmaceutical pack or composition with instructions for use.

Reference to "exposing" to stem cells includes the situation where an agent is introduced into the body of the animal or the agent is contacted to an internal or external surface of, for example, skin or an organ or is otherwise administered to a surface or sub-surface or
25 internal region. Alternatively, stem cells are removed from the animal's body and exposed to the agent *ex vivo* to facilitate differentiation and/or proliferation and/or self-renewal (either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*) and then the cells are returned to the same or different individual. According to this aspect of the present invention, although it is preferred to administer a therapeutic agent to an animal subject (e.g. a human), part of the therapeutic protocol may
30 occur *ex vivo*. For example, proliferation may occur *in vivo* and differentiation may occur *in vivo*. Alternatively, part proliferation and part differentiation may occur *ex vivo* and

- 64 -

further facilitated *in vivo* by the administration of a therapeutic agent. Yet in a further alternative, proliferation occurs *ex vivo* and partial differentiation occurs *in vitro* but complete differentiation occurs *in vivo*. The terms "*ex vivo*" and "*in vitro*" are used interchangeably in this specification. In some circumstances, stem cells maintained *in vitro* may be used. Alternatively, *ex vivo* cells may first be genetically modified prior to re-introduction into a subject's body or a compatible counterpart.

Reference to "*in vitro*" or "*ex vivo*" means in tissue culture or in any situation outside the animal body. The term "*in vivo*" also means *in situ* and means treatment inside an animal body.

A mature cell in this context also includes a committed cell. This aspect of the present invention also extends to fetal cells such as ES cells or EG cells.

The entire repertoire of stem cells may be targeted by the therapeutic agent or one or more sub-populations may be induced to proliferate and/or differentiate. This is the difference between a generic agent or a specific agent. Cell sub-populations contemplated by the present invention include cells from the brain (e.g. adult neural stem cells, neurons, astrocytes), epidermis (e.g. keratinocyte stem cells, keratinocyte transient amplifying cells, keratinocyte post-mitotic differentiating cells, melanocyte stem cells, melanocytes), embryos (e.g. ES or EG cells), skin (e.g. foreskin fibroblasts), pancreas (e.g. pancreatic islet cells, pancreatic β cells), kidney (e.g. adult renal stem cells, embryonic renal epithelial stem cells, kidney epithelial cells), liver (e.g. hepatocytes, bile duct epithelial cells, embryonic endodermal stem cells, adult hepatocyte stem cells), breast (e.g. mammary epithelial stem cells), lung (e.g. bone marrow-derived stem cells, lung fibroblasts, bronchial epithelial cells, alveolar type II pneumocytes), muscle (e.g. skeletal muscle stem cells [satellite cells]), heart (e.g. cardiomyocytes, bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells), eye (e.g. limbal stem cells, corneal epithelial cells), bone (e.g. mesenchymal stem cells, osteoblasts [precursor of mesenchymal stem cells], peripheral blood mononuclear progenitor cells [hematopoietic stem cells], osteoclasts), spleen (e.g. splenocytes) and cells from the immune system (e.g. $CD34^+$ stem cells, $CD11c^+$ cells, $CD11c^-$ cells, $CD4^+$ T-

cells, CD8⁺ T-cells, NK cells, monocytes, macrophages, dendritic cells and β -cells.

Whilst some of the above-listed cells are “mature” cells, they nevertheless may participate in a repair, regeneration or augmentation process by being selectively proliferated or used to “hone” in on particular tissue in need of treatment. Accordingly, the present invention is not to be interpreted as excluding the participation of mature cell types in the repair, regeneration and/or augmentation process as well as any other cell at a developmental stage between an ES cell and a mature cell.

Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method for tissue repair, regeneration and/or augmentation in an animal, said method comprising administering to said animal an agent or a combination of two or more agents, which agents promote or otherwise facilitate the proliferation and/or differentiation and/or self-renewal of a cell type selected from the listing comprising adult neural stem cells, neurons, astrocytes, keratinocyte stem cells, keratinocyte transient amplifying cells, keratinocyte post-mitotic differentiating cells, melanocyte stem cells, melanocytes, embryonic stem cells, embryonic germ cells, foreskin fibroblasts, pancreatic islet cells, pancreatic β -cells, adult renal stem cells, embryonic renal epithelial stem cells, kidney epithelial cells, hepatocytes, bile duct epithelial cells, embryonic endodermal stem cells, adult hepatocyte stem cells, mammary epithelial stem cells, bone marrow-derived stem cells, lung fibroblasts, bronchial epithelial cells, alveolar type II pneumocytes, skeletal muscle stem cells [satellite cells], cardiomyocytes, bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells, limbal stem cells, corneal epithelial cells, mesenchymal stem cells, osteoblasts [precursor of mesenchymal stem cells], peripheral blood mononuclear progenitor cells [hematopoietic stem cells], osteoclasts or splenocytes, said agents being administered for a time and under conditions sufficient to promote tissue repair, augmentation and/or regeneration.

Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the invention described herein is susceptible to variations and modifications other than those specifically described. It is to be understood that the invention includes all such variations and modifications. The invention also includes all of the steps, features, compositions and compounds referred to or indicated in

- 66 -

this specification, individually or collectively, and any and all combinations of any two or more of said steps or features. It is also to be understood that unless stated otherwise, the subject invention is not limited to specific formulation components, manufacturing methods, dosage regimes, or the like, as such may vary.

5

The present invention is further described by the following non-limiting Examples.

EXAMPLE 1

Polymerase chain reaction

10

For RT-PCR, first strand cDNA was prepared from 2 µg of mRNA from primary tissues using random hexamers. Each cDNA sample was appropriately diluted to give similar amplification of S14 RNA under the same PCR conditions. The primer sequences are detailed below. The PCR conditions were 94°C for 2 min followed by 35 cycles of 94°C for 30 sec, 60°C for 30 sec and 72°C for 45 sec with a final extension at 72°C for 5 min. All PCR products were electrophoresed on 1.5% w/v agarose gels, transferred to nitrocellulose and analyzed by Southern blot using ³²P-radiolabeled internal oligonucleotides as probes. Membranes were then autoradiographed for 2 hr at -70°C.

15

20 The following primers were used to amplify probes for cDNA library screening and for RT-PCR:-

human p49 mgr

5'-GAAGTCTTTGATGCCCTGATG-3' [SEQ ID NO:19]

25 5'-AACCCATTCCCTCGACATAGA-3' [SEQ ID NO:20]

human p70 mgr

5-AGCGCGATGACACAGGAGTA-3' [SEQ ID NO:21]

5'-CGTTGCTATGGAGACAGTGA-3' [SEQ ID NO:22]

30

- 67 -

human bom

5'-CCGTTTAACAAGGACACTGC-3' [SEQ ID NO:23]

5'-CTGGAAGCCACCAAATCTCT-3' [SEQ ID NO:24]

5 *murine p70 mgr*

5'-AGCGCGATGACACAGGAGTA-3' [SEQ ID NO:25]

5'-AGTGCCAGAGCTGAACTGAT-3' [SEQ ID NO:26]

murine p61 mgr

10 5'-TCCATGGGTTCCTTGAGTTC-3' [SEQ ID NO:27]

5'-AGTGCCAGAGCTGAACTGAT'-3' [SEQ ID NO:28]

murine bom

5'-AAAGGGGAGCGAGTTCATTG-3' [SEQ ID NO:29]

15 5'-AGAGCTCTCGGTGATGGATA-3' [SEQ ID NO:30]

EXAMPLE 2*Cloning of human and murine mgr and bom*

20

Human p49 *mgr* was cloned from a fetal brain cDNA phage library in the λ ZAP II vector (Stratagene). The cDNA encoding the longer human MGR isoform was amplified by RT-PCR from human kidney mRNA. The cDNA encoding the smaller murine isoform of MGR was cloned from a 17.5-day embryo phage library in the Lambda TripelEx vector (Clontech). The murine p70 cDNA was amplified from murine kidney mRNA by RT-PCR. The human *bom* cDNA was isolated from a placental phage library in the Lambda ZAP II vector (Stratagene) and the murine cDNA from an embryonic carcinoma cell line (P19) phage library in the Uni-ZAP XR vector (Stratagene). The murine MGR genomic locus was obtained from a 129SVJ phage library in the Lambda FIX II vector (Stratagene).

30

- 68 -

From similarity searches of GenBank databases, using the GRH protein sequence as a query, two murine expressed sequence tag (EST) entries were found from adult brain and ovary and one human EST entry from fetal brain that were not identical to any previously reported genes, yet shared high degrees of homology with each other and *grh*. These sequences were used to design murine and human primers and amplified probes from murine adult brain and ovary and human adult brain cDNA. The murine probe from adult brain cDNA was used in a screen of a day 17.5 mouse embryo cDNA library to obtain a full length clone of a gene referred to as mammalian *grainyhead* (*mgr*) due to its sequence and functional homology and similar expression pattern to that of the fly gene. The human probe derived from adult brain cDNA was used to obtain a full length cDNA clone from a human fetal brain library. Amino acid sequence comparison reveals this to be the human homolog of MGR with 94% identity at the amino acid level.

The murine probe derived from ovary cDNA was used in a screen of a murine teratocarcinoma cell line (P19) cDNA library to obtain a full length clone of a novel gene distinct from but highly related to *mgr* named *brother-of-mgr* (*bom*). The homology between *mgr* and *bom* suggests that *mgr* and *bom* arose through gene duplication.

The human homolog of *bom* was obtained using primers derived from a high throughput genome sequencing (HTGS) database entry with homology to murine *bom*. These were used to amplify a probe from a human placental cDNA library that was then screened to yield a full length human cDNA clone. Amino acid sequence comparison between murine and human BOM revealed 94% identity.

The sequence alignments between *grh*, *mgr*, *bom*, *CP2* and *LBP-1a* revealed that *mgr* and *bom* are more closely related to *grh* than the previously identified homologs *CP2* and *LBP-1a* (Table 4). This homology is particularly evident in the DNA binding and dimerization domains emphasizing the importance of protein/protein and protein/DNA interactions for the function of these factors.

TABLE 4 Amino acid sequence comparison of GRH-like genes and *Drosophila grh*

Amino acid identity/ similarity to Grainyhead (%)	Overall	DNA-binding domain	Dimerization domain
MGR	37/52	48/64	39/61
BOM	35/52	46/63	37/61
SOM	33/48	42/60	38/57
CP2	26/42	32/52	29/47
LBP-1a	23/39	31/51	28/43

EXAMPLE 3

5

Identification of a second isoform of MGR

A striking feature of the alignment between MGR and BOM was the absence of an MGR domain corresponding to the first 93 amino acids of BOM. In view of the absence of tissue-specific isoforms of GRH, the EST database was searched for similar sequences using the 5' end of *bom* as a query. A highly similar but non-identical sequence in an EST from murine kidney was located. The most 3' 30 nucleotides of this EST was identical to 30 nucleotides close to the 5' end of the *mgr*. Based on this, primers were designed from the kidney EST and *mgr* cDNA sequences and amplified a product of the predicted size from murine kidney cDNA. A similar product was also amplified from human kidney cDNA. Amino acid sequence analysis of the murine product revealed that it was highly homologous to the 5' end of the BOM protein and contiguous with the *mgr* open reading frame. However, it lacked the first 11 amino acids of a previously isolated *mgr* clone suggesting the presence of alternate splicing. To examine this, the murine *mgr* genomic locus was isolated and mapped. As shown in Figure 1B, the first three coding exons in the locus are exclusive to the p70 isoform of *mgr*. In contrast, the shorter isoform of *mgr*'s (p61) first coding exon is absent in the p70 isoform. Significantly, the 5' end of this exon lacks a splice acceptor site explaining its absence from the longer isoform. Instead, promoter sequences with a clear TATA box and CAP site are evident in close proximity to the translation initiation site (Figure 1C). Subsequent mapping of the human genomic locus revealed that murine exon four was conserved in the human p70 protein but was absent in

the 49 kDa isoform of MGR.

EXAMPLE 4

The first three exons of the mgr genomic locus encode transcriptional activation domain

Although significant sequence homology exists between *grh* and the shorter *mgr* isoforms and p70 *mgr*, the isoleucine rich transcriptional activation domain identified in the fly protein is not conserved. Examination of the MGR-coding sequences failed to reveal a region homologous to other known transactivation domains. In view of the high degree of conservation of the first three coding exons of p70 *mgr* and *bom*, it was postulated that this could be the functional domain responsible for activation. To address this, the cDNA fragment encoding the first 93 amino acids of human p70 MGR (encoded by the first three exons) was subcloned in frame with the GAL4 DNA binding domain in a mammalian expression vector. The comparable region of BOM and the full length p49 MGR cDNA in frame into this vector was also cloned. These plasmids were co-transfected into the human 293T cell line with a reporter plasmid containing five concatamerized GAL4 DNA binding sites upstream of the chloramphenicol acetyltransferase (CAT) gene. The vector containing only the GAL4 DNA-BD or containing the VP16 activation domain fused to the GAL DNA-BD served as the negative and positive controls, respectively. As shown in Figure 3, transcriptional activation of the CAT gene was observed with VP16, p70 MGR and the *bom* containing plasmids. No activation was observed with p49 *mgr* or the empty vector. These findings confirm the presence of a highly conserved activation domain in the p70 *mgr* and *bom* that is lacking in p49 *mgr*.

EXAMPLE 5

MGR binds to known GRH binding sites

To determine the extent of the functional homology between GRH and MGR, it was initially examined whether the mammalian protein could bind to the well-characterized binding sites for the *Drosophila* factor in the *Dopa decarboxylase* and *PCNA* gene

- 71 -

regulatory regions (Uv *et al.*, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 17: 6727-6735, 1997; Hayashi *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 274: 35080-35088, 1999). Oligonucleotide probes encompassing these sites were incubated with nuclear extract from the human placental cell line JEG-3, which expresses both isoforms of MGR at RNA and protein level and analyzed in an electrophoretic mobility shift assay (EMSA).

EMSA were performed as previously described (Jane *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 14: 97-105, 1995) with the following oligonucleotide probes (sense strand only given): *Drosophila dopa decarboxylase* promoter (Uv *et al.*, 1997, *supra*) - GGTGGTGCTCTAATAACCGGTTT-
10 CCAAGATGCGC (SEQ ID NO:31]; *Drosophila PCNA* promoter (Hayashi *et al.*, 1999, *supra*) - GGGTAAAAAGTGTGAACAATCAAACCAGTTGGCA (SEQ ID NO:32]; human Engrailed-1 promoter (Logan *et al.*, *Dev. Genet.* 13: 345-358, 1992) - GGACACACACCCAAACCCACACCCACCCACAAACACACAAACCGGCAGTGAC
AACAACCACCCATCCTTCAATAACAGCAACCA [SEQ ID NO:33]. In some assays,
15 anti-MGR polyclonal antiserum was included in the reaction mix. Two antisera were used for this purpose: antisera 611 - raised against peptides common to the p70 and p49 MGR proteins in the dimerization domain; and antisera 67 raised against unique peptides in the NH₂-terminal domain of p70 MGR. Nuclear extract for these assays was obtained from the human placental cell line, JEG-3.

20

As shown in Figure 2A, a specific protein/DNA complex was observed with the *PCNA* probe in the presence of pre-immune sera (lanes 1 and 3). This complex was supershifted with the addition of anti-p70 specific antisera raised against peptides in the amino terminal region of the protein (lane 4) and ablated with the addition of anti-MGR antisera raised
25 against peptides common to p49 and p70 MGR in the dimerization domain of the protein (lane 2). Neither antisera cross-reacted with BOM. Similar results were obtained with the *Dopa decarboxylase* promoter probe (Figure 2B).

EXAMPLE 6***MGR binds to the human Engrailed-1 promoter***

Many *Drosophila* genes regulated by GRH have known mammalian homologs. In terms of functional homology, Engrailed-1 (En-1) is one of the bests characterized. The En-1 promoter was, therefore, examined for the *grainyhead* consensus DNA binding sequence derived from a comparison of the *Drosophila Ultrabithorax*, *Dopa decarboxylase* and *fushi tarazu* promoters (Dynlacht *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 3: 1677-1688, 1989). As shown in Figure 3A, a highly conserved region was identified in the proximal En-1 promoter. Moreover, this sequence was also largely conserved in the DNaseI footprint attributed to *grh* in the *Drosophila engrailed* promoter (Soeller *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 2: 68-81, 1988). The ability of this region of the human En-1 promoter to compete off MGR binding to the *Ddc* probe (Figure 3B) in an EMSA with nuclear extract from JEG-3 cells was examined. As shown in Figure 3B, the specific MGR/DNA complex observed with the *Ddc* probe (lane 1) was supershifted with the addition of MGR antisera 67 (lane 2) and ablated with the addition of a 50-fold excess of unlabeled *Ddc* probe as competitor (lane 3). Addition of a 10- (lane 4) or 20-fold (lane 5) excess of unlabeled En-1 probe also markedly reduced the binding of MGR to the *Ddc* probe.

EXAMPLE 7***MGR activates transcription***

To determine the functional significance of this binding, this region of the En-1 promoter was linked to a minimal globin gene promoter/luciferase reporter gene construct and transfected it into the MGR null cell line COS, in the presence of p70 MGR mammalian expression vector or the empty vector. Transfection of the minimal promoter/reporter or the TK promoter linked to a Renilla luciferase gene with either vector served as the controls. As shown in Figure 3C, expression of p70 MGR dramatically enhanced the transcriptional activity of the En-1 promoter (solid bars) but not the control minimal promoter (open bars) or the TK promoter (hatched bars).

- 73 -

EXAMPLE 8

Cloning of full-length human SOM

Human SOM was cloned using primers derived from a high through-put genomic sequence (HTGS) and a human expression sequence tag (EST) obtained from GenBank databases which, respectively, aligned with the dimerization domain and the activation domain of other MGR members. Using nested RT-PCR and human tonsil cDNA, another contig spanning 1300 nucleotides was obtained.

Utilizing 5' RACE, further oligoprimers and human testis cDNA, a 210 nucleotide sequence incorporating the initiating ATG was obtained. A contig of these overlapping sequences revealed the full length human SOM which upon alignment with other existing MGR family members showed >60% similarity at the protein level with conservation at the 5' activation, DNA-binding and dimerization domains.

15

EXAMPLE 9

Cloning of full-length murine SOM

A murine EST (GenBank) from optic cup tissue was identified, which when aligned with other murine homologs of the MGR family showed 70% similarity at the amino acid level, in the region of the DNA binding domain. Using semi-nested RT-PCR with murine testis cDNA, a 286 nucleotide sequence was amplified, cloned and sequenced for use as a probe.

Subsequently, a murine brain cDNA library (Stratagene) was screened. One clone was taken through to quaternary stage. This clone was excised from λ ZAP II vector into pBluescript and sequenced in both directions. A 1200 nucleotide length sequence was obtained, whichi lacked the 5' end. This was subsequently identified using 5' RACE from murine testis cDNA. A contig of these two sequences revealed the full length murine SOM.

30

- 74 -

Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the invention described herein is susceptible to variations and modifications other than those specifically described. It is to be understood that the invention includes all such variations and modifications. The invention also includes all of the steps, features, compositions and compounds referred to or indicated in this specification, individually or collectively, and any and all combinations of any two or more of said steps or features.

EXAMPLE 10

Generation of mice heterozygous at the GRHL-3 locus

10

The murine GRHL-3 locus was isolated by screening a 129/SV/J genomic library with a cDNA fragment derived from the 5' end of the gene. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was then used to generate a 5.8 kb *NotI*-*Bam*HI fragment that when cloned into the plasmid p β galpAloxneo, fused the second codon of GRHL-3 exon 2 to the ATG of β -galactosidase.

15 The 3' flanking region was a *SalI*-*KpnI* fragment extending 2.6 kb from the beginning of intron 3. The thymidine kinase gene driven off the MC1-promoter was inserted into the targeting construct distal to the 3' arm as a *SacII*-*NotI* fragment and the vector was linearized with *NotI* and electroporated into W9.5 embryonic stem cells. Transfected cells were selected in G418 and resistant clones picked and expanded. Clones were identified in
20 which the targeting vector had recombined with the endogenous GRHL-3 gene by hybridising *SpeI* digested genomic DNA with a 0.5 kb *SpeI*-*SalI* fragment situated in the 5' GRHL-3 genomic sequence just outside the targeting vector. This probe distinguished between the endogenous (8.4 kb) and targeted (11.5 kb) GRHL-3 alleles. Two correctly targeted embryonic stem cell clones were injected into C57BL/6 blastocysts to generate
25 chimeric mice. Male chimeras were mated with C57BL/6 females to yield GRHL-3 heterozygotes which were identified by hybridising *Bam*HI-digested genomic DNA from a tail biopsy with a 0.85 kb *NcoI* fragment situated in the 3' GRHL-3 genomic sequence just outside the targeting vector. This probe distinguished between the endogenous (5.2 kb) and targeted (10.7 kb) alleles. Heterozygous mice were bred with Cre deleter transgenic mice
30 to excise the Neo^R cassette. GRHL-3 heterozygotes in which the Neo^R cassette had been deleted were interbred to produce wild type (GRHL-3^{+/+}), heterozygous (GRHL-3^{+/-}) and

- 75 -

mutant (GRHL-3^{-/-}) mice. The inability of the targeted allele to produce GRHL-3 messenger RNA was confirmed in nucleic acid blots.

C57BL/6J inbred mice were obtained from the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute animal facility, and the *ct/ct* mouse stock from the Jackson Laboratory. All experiments were
5 approved by the Melbourne Health Animal Ethics Committee.

EXAMPLE 11

Genotyping GRHL-3 mutant mice

10 Mice were genotyped by PCR using genomic DNA template prepared from tail biopsies or embryonic tissues. Products of 812 bp were generated from the wild type GRHL-3 allele and/or a product of 579 bp was generated from the targeted GRHL-3 allele. Primers used were specific for intron 1, common to the wild type and targeted GRHL-3 alleles (sense, 5'-GGATCAGAAGACCATGCC-3') (SEQ ID NO:40); intron 2, deleted from the targeted
15 GRHL-3 allele (antisense, 5'-AGGCTGTTAGAGTTGGTG-3') (SEQ ID NO:41); and the lacZ cassette, present only in the targeted GRHL-3 allele (antisense, 5'-CTGTAGCCAGCTTTCATC-3') (SEQ ID NO:42). PCR conditions were 94 °C for 2 minutes followed by 35 cycles of 94 °C for 30 seconds, 55 °C for 30 seconds and 72 °C for 1 minute with a final 5 minutes extension at 72 °C.

20

EXAMPLE 12

Inositol and folate administration during pregnancy

GRHL-3^{+/-} mice were inter-crossed and folate, inositol or PBS placebo was administered to
25 pregnant females as previously described. Embryos were harvested on E14.5 and genotyped and examined morphologically. Mean litter size and frequency of resorptions did not differ significantly for folate-, inositol- or placebo-treated litters. The results were analysed statistically by the one-sided binomial probability test.

- 76 -

EXAMPLE 13***GRHL-3 Northern hybridization and RT-PCR***

A unique GRHL-3 cDNA probe from nucleotides 404 to 889 was hybridized to a blot
5 containing 35 µg of total RNA from E14.5 *ct/ct* embryos. RT-PCR was performed on
cDNA from DNaseI-treated total RNA (2 µg) isolated from whole E9.5 embryos (Rneasy,
Qiagen) using a First Strand Synthesis for RT-PCR kit (Amersham). One-tenth of the total
cDNA was used as the template in PCR reactions containing primers specific for HPRT
(sense, 5'-GCTGGTGAAAAGGACCTCT-3' (SEQ ID NO:43); antisense, 5'-
10 CACAGGACTAGAACACCTGC-3') (SEQ ID NO:44). The cDNA sample was then
diluted to give similar amplification of HPRT under the same PCR conditions prior to use
in PCR reactions containing GRHL-3-specific primers. E9.5 GRHL-3^{+/-} and GRHL-3^{-/-}
embryo cDNA was amplified with specific primers annealing to exon 8 and exon 13
(sense; 5'-CACATTGAAGAGGTGGC-3' (SEQ ID NO:45); antisense, 5'-
15 AAGGGTGAGCAGGTTGCTT-3') (SEQ ID NO:46). PCR conditions were 94 °C for 2
minutes followed by various cycles of 94 °C for 30 seconds, 60 °C for 30 seconds and 72
°C for 1 minute. All PCR products were electrophoresed on 1.5% agarose gels, transferred
to nitrocellulose membranes and analyzed by Southern blotting using P-labelled internal
oligonucleotides as probes.

20

Quantitative Real-Time RT-PCR was performed in a Rotorgene 2000 (Corbett Research,
Australia) in a final volume of 20 µl. Reaction mixtures comprised 1X reaction buffer plus
2.5 mM (HPRT) or 3 mM (GRHL-3) MgCl₂, 0.05 mM dNTPs (Roche), 0.1µM gene-
specific primers, 1U Taq (Fisher Biotech, Australia), a 1/10000 dilution of SYBR Green I
25 (Molecular Probes, USA), and 2 µl of sample or standard. Cycling conditions were 94 °C
for 15 seconds, 55 °C (GRHL-3) or 52 °C (HPRT) for 30 seconds and 72 °C for 30
seconds. For each reaction, standard curves were generated and relative quantities of each
transcript were calculated from this. The ratio of GRHL-3/HPRT normalised to wild type

- 77 -

E14.5 is shown. Error bars show the sum of the standard deviations for each sample as a proportion of the normalised signal. The identity of the PCR products was confirmed by melt curve analysis and agarose gel electrophoresis on a 1.5% agarose gel.

5

EXAMPLE 14

Histology, in situ hybridization and whole mount skeletal staining of GRHL-3 mutant mice

Embryos from timed pregnant C57BL/6J females and GRHL-3^{+/-} intercrosses were
10 immersion fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde in phosphate buffered saline, pH 7.3. The
embryos were then embedded in paraffin wax before 8 µm sections were cut on a
microtome and placed on gelatine-coated slides. For histological analysis, sections were
stained with hematoxylin and eosin. *In situ* hybridisation was performed as described
previously. A radio-labelled GRHL-3 antisense RNA probe was transcribed from a
15 pBluescript II SK plasmid (Stratagene) carrying a 485 bp fragment of the GRHL-3 coding
region (nt 404 to 889) using T7 RNA polymerase. All sections for *in situ* analysis were
counter-stained with hematoxylin. *In situ* hybridisation was also performed using a full-
length GRHL-3 probe and the same expression pattern was observed (data not shown).
Hybridisation signal was similar to background levels in embryos homozygous for the
20 GRHL-3 mutation. Whole mount skeletal staining on E17.5 embryos was performed as
described previously.

EXAMPLE 15

Expression of GRHL-3 during mouse development

25

One criterion for defining specific neurulation genes is that they are expressed in the
region of the folding neural plate at the appropriate developmental time point. To
determine the pattern of expression of GRHL-3 during murine development, *in situ*
hybridisation studies were performed using a probe specific for GRHL-3 (Fig. 4). In
30 embryos at E8, it was observed that expression was confined to the non-neuronal ectoderm
immediately adjacent to the neural plate that was undergoing folding to form the neural

- 78 -

tube (Fig. 4A,B). At later time-points, more widespread expression was observed in the surface ectoderm with a progressive increase from E12.5 to E15.5 (Fig. 4C,D). The pattern of expression at later time points is similar to the expression profiles of murine GRHL-1 and -2 (Ref. 8).

5

EXAMPLE 16

NTDs in GRHL-3 mutant mice

To determine the functional role of GRHL-3 during mouse development, a 2.2 kb deletion
10 in GRHL-3 was generated by gene targeting (Fig. 5A-D). Northern blot and RT-PCR
analysis indicated that the targeted GRHL-3 allele represented a null mutation (Fig. 5E,F).
Genotyping of offspring from GRHL-3^{+/-} intercrosses from mid and late gestation, showed
that GRHL-3^{-/-} mice were represented in Mendelian proportions up to E18.5. Of 874
embryos examined on, or before this time, 191 (22%) were genotyped as GRHL-3^{-/-}. No
15 GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos survived to weaning.

All GRHL-3^{-/-} pups, without exception, displayed neural tube defects (NTDs). GRHL-3^{+/-}
mice were indistinguishable from their wild-type littermates. As most of the newborn
GRHL-3^{-/-} pups were cannibalised by their mothers, we examined the phenotype in more
20 detail in developing embryos (Fig. 6A). All GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos exhibited thoraco-lumbo-
sacral spina bifida and curled tail and 3% had co-incident exencephaly. GRHL-3^{-/-}
embryos were also smaller than their littermate controls. Full body skeletal preparations
demonstrated abnormalities in the vertebral column with kyphosis, splayed spinal
processes and lack of vertebral arch formation (Fig. 6B,C). Transverse sections through the
25 thoracic, lumbar and sacral regions at different developmental time points showed that
spina bifida in GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos was due to a primary failure of neural tube closure. The
neural plate appeared to furrow normally with the formation of the median hinge point, but
neural fold elevation did not occur and the neuro-epithelium remained convex throughout
gestation (Fig. 6D).

30

EXAMPLE 17

The GRHL-3 gene is allelic with the ct gene

Analysis of GRHL-3 mutant mice revealed phenotypic similarities between the GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos and those reported in the *curly tail* mouse mutant⁴. The *curly tail* gene is incompletely penetrant, with homozygotes developing lumbo-sacral spina bifida aperta (12%), curled tail (50%) and exencephaly (3%). The *ct* locus had been mapped to murine chromosome 4, at position 63.4, close to the D4Mit69 marker. The NCBI STS database to ascertain the chromosomal localisation of GRHL-3 in mice. The mGRHL-3 gene is also located on chromosome 4, approximately 3kb from D4Mit157 at position 63.4. This marker, which lies within 800 kb of D4Mit69, had not been included in the original *curly tail* mapping studies. Both markers were subsequently identified in a recently deposited 13 Mb contiguous sequence from chromosome 4 (Fig. 7A). Also contained in this sequence were several genes that have previously been studied (and excluded) as *ct* candidate genes. GRHL-3 was positioned closer to the D4Mit69 marker than all of these excluded candidates. Genetic complementation studies were therefore performed using mice heterozygous for the null GRHL-3 allele and *ct/ct* mice. Embryos from these matings were harvested between E11.5 and E18.5 days and genotyped and examined morphologically. Among the 101 embryos obtained, NTDs were the only gross abnormalities observed (Fig. 7B). These were confined, without exception, to embryos with a GRHL-3^{+/-}/*ct* genotype (Table 5). The incidence of spina bifida in mice carrying both mutant alleles was higher than reported for *curly tail* homozygotes (31% versus 12%), but the extent of the defect more closely resembled that of the *ct/ct* mice (lumbo-sacral spina bifida) than the GRHL-3^{-/-} mice (thoraco-lumbo-sacral spina bifida). Tail flexion defects alone were identified in an additional 23% of embryos, all of which were genotyped as GRHL-3^{+/-}/*ct*. Ten embryos carrying both mutant alleles appeared morphologically normal and the remaining 37% of embryos were unremarkable and genotyped as GRHL-3^{+/+}/*ct*.

The expression of GRHL-3 in *curly tail* homozygous embryos was compared with wild type and GRHL-3^{+/-} controls by Northern blotting (Fig. 7C). Densitometry of the GRHL-3 signal normalised to the 28S signal obtained by Phosphorimager analysis revealed a

- 80 -

significant reduction in the level of GRHL-3 mRNA in *ct/ct* embryos (19-34%) compared with wild type or GRHL-3 heterozygous controls. Real-time quantitative RT-PCR was performed on mRNA from these embryos and confirmed that the level of GRHL-3 expression in *ct/ct* embryos was reduced approximately 3-fold compared to wild type controls (Fig. 7D).

TABLE 5 Phenotypes of embryos from GRHL-3^{+/+} X *ct/ct* crosses

Phenotype	Number	Genotype
Spina bifida + curly tail	31	GRHL-3 ^{+/+} / <i>ct</i> - 31
Curled tail	23	GRHL-3 ^{+/+} / <i>ct</i> - 23
Normal	47	GRHL-3 ^{+/+} / <i>ct</i> - 10 GRHL-3 ^{+/+} / <i>ct</i> - 37
Total	101	101

Embryos were harvested between E11.5 and E18.5.

10

EXAMPLE 18

NTDs in GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos are folate- and inositol-resistant

15 NTDs in the *curly tail* mice are resistant to folate administered in early gestation. However, inositol therapy in pregnancy results in a marked reduction in the incidence of spina bifida. The effects of folate and inositol administration on pregnant GRHL-3^{+/+} mice previously mated with GRHL-3^{+/+} males was examined (Table 6). As expected, no rescue of spina bifida in GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos with placebo or folate treatment was observed. In

contrast to the *ct/ct* mice, neither the incidence, nor severity of the spina bifida in the GRHL-3^{-/-} embryos was alleviated by inositol treatment. Although the numbers of embryos examined was small, the result was highly significant ($p < 0.001$) given the 70% reduction in the incidence of spina bifida in inositol-treated *ct/ct* embryos. These findings indicate

5 that GRHL-3 expression is essential for inositol-mediated rescue of folate-resistant NTDs.

TABLE 6 Effects of folate and inositol administration on NTDs in GRHL-3^{-/-} mice

Genotype GRHL-3 ^{-/-}	Placebo n=5	Folate n=4	Inositol n=8
Predicted NTDs	100%	100%	30%
Observed NTDs	100%	100%	100%*

* $p < 0.001$

CLAIMS

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding or complementary to a sequence encoding a mammalian homolog of *Drosophila grh*.
2. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein the *Drosophila grh* is selected from grainyhead (*mgr*), brother of *mgr* (*bom*) and sister of *mgr* (*som*) or a mutant, derivative, homolog or analog thereof.
3. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein the nucleotide sequence of *Drosophila grh* is selected from SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 34, SEQ ID NO: 36 and SEQ ID NO: 38.
4. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 3 wherein the mammalian homolog comprises a nucleotide sequence having at least 65% identity after optimal alignment to one or more of SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 34, SEQ ID NO: 36 and SEQ ID NO: 38 or comprises a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 34, SEQ ID NO: 36 and/or SEQ ID NO: 38 or a complementary form thereof under stringency conditions.
5. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 wherein the nucleic acid molecule encodes a mammalian protein transcription factor selected from human MGR p49 (SEQ ID NO: 2), human MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO: 4), human BOM (SEQ ID NO: 6), human SOM (SEQ ID NO: 7), murine MGR p61 (SEQ ID NO: 10), murine MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO: 12), murine BOM (SEQ ID NO: 14) and murine SOM (SEQ ID NO: 16).

6. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding a polypeptide having transcription factor activity and comprising an amino acid sequence substantially as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 or SEQ ID NO:16 or an amino acid sequence having at least about 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 or SEQ ID NO:16 after optimal alignment wherein said polypeptide is a mammalian homolog of *Drosophila* GRH.
7. An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a mammalian transcription factor homolog of *Drosophila grh* and comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:15 or a nucleotide sequence having at least about 60% similarity to any one of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:13 or SEQ ID NO:15 or a complementary form thereof under low stringency conditions.
8. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.
9. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3.
10. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 5.
11. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 7.

12. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence setforth in SEQ ID NO: 9.
13. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence setforth in SEQ ID NO: 11.
14. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence setforth in SEQ ID NO: 13.
15. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence setforth in SEQ ID NO: 15.
16. A method for identifying a M-GRH, said method comprising screening a nucleotide database and identifying a nucleotide sequence having at least 60% similarity to SEQ ID NO:17 or SEQ ID NO:34 or SEQ ID NO:36 or SEQ ID NO:38 after optimal alignment.
17. Means of identifying a nucleotide sequence likely to encode an M-GRH transcription factor, said method comprising interrogating a mammalian genome database conceptually translated into different reading frames with an amino acid sequence defining *Drosophila GRH* or any one of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 and SEQ ID NO:16 and identifying a nucleotide sequence corresponding to an amino acid sequence having at least about 60% similarity to *Drosophila GRH* or to any one of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:14 and SEQ ID NO:16.

18. A method for detecting an aberrant phenotype or a propensity for an aberrant phenotype to develop, said method comprising screening for a variation in a nucleotide sequence encoding a mammalian MGR, BOM and/or SOM or their homologs.
19. An isolated mammalian transcription factor which is a homolog of *Drosophila* grainyhead (GRH) selected from human MGR p49 (SEQ ID NO: 2), human MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO: 4), human BOM (SEQ ID NO: 6), human SOM (SEQ ID NO: 8), murine MGR p61 (SEQ ID NO: 10), murine MGR p70 (SEQ ID NO: 12), murine BOM (SEQ ID NO: 14) and murine SOM (SEQ ID NO: 16).
20. An antibody to be isolated transcription factor of claim 19.
21. The antibody of claim 20 wherein the antibody is a monoclonal antibody.
22. A method for detecting an aberrant phenotype or a propensity for an aberrant phenotype to develop, said method comprising screening for a variation in an amino acid sequence encoding MGR, BOM and/or SOM or their homologs.
23. A method for detecting a mammalian transcription factor or fragment thereof in a biological sample from a subject, said method comprising contacting said biological sample with an antibody specific for said mammalian transcription factor or fragment thereof or its derivatives or homologs for a time and under conditions sufficient for an antibody-polypeptide complex to form, and then detecting said complex.
24. An animal model comprising a genetically modified animal comprising a nucleotide insertion, deletion, addition and/or substitution in a nucleic acid mole of claims 1 to 15.
25. A medical assessment system comprising the animal model of claim 24.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Altschul *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.* 25: 3389, 1997.
- Attardi and Tjian, *Genes Dev.* 7: 1341-1353, 1993;
- Ausubel *et al.* In *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1994-1998, Chapter 15.
- Biggin and Tjian, *Cell* 53: 699-711, 1988;
- Bray and Kafatos, *Genes Dev.* 5: 1672-1683, 1991;
- Bray *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 3: 1130-1145, 1989;
- Bucher, *J. Mol. Biol.* 212: 563-578, 1990;
- Dynlacht *et al.*, *Cell* 56: 563-576, 1991;
- Dynlacht *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 3: 1677-1688, 1989;
- Dynlacht *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 3: 1677-1688, 1989;
- Hayashi *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 274: 35080-35088, 1999;
- Huang *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 9: 3177-3189, 1995;
- Jane *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 14: 97-105, 1995;
- Liaw *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 9: 3163-3176, 1995;
- Logan *et al.*, *Dev. Genet.* 13: 345-358, 1992;
- Ramamurthy *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 276: 7836-7842, 2001;
- Soeller *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 2: 68-81, 1988;
- Soeller *et al.*, *Genes Dev.* 2: 68-81, 1988;
- Sueyoshi *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 15: 4158-4166, 1995;
- Uv *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 14: 4020-4031, 1994;
- Uv *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 17: 6727-6735, 1997;
- Uv *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 17: 6727-6735, 1997;
- Volker *et al.*, *Genes Development* 11: 1435-1446, 1997;
- Zhou *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 20: 7662-7672, 2000.

57
p70 MGR: 1 MTQFYDNKRPVLVL---QNEALYPQRRSYTSEDEAWKSFLLENPLTAATKAMMSINGDEDS
M+QE DN + ++ L ++ + RR+YTSEDEAWKS+LEENPLTAATKAMMSINGDEDS
BOM: 1 MSQESDNNKRLVALVPMPSDPPFNTRRAYTSEDEAWKSYLENPLTAATKAMMSINGDEDS
60
117
p70 MGR: 58 AAALGLLYDYKVPRERRSSAVKPEGEHPEPEHSHKRNNSIPNVTEQPLISAGENRVQVLKN
AAALGLLYDYKVP R++R +V + E + KRN + Q +S GENRVQVLK
BOM: 61 AAALGLLYDYKVP RDKRLLSVSKASDSQE-DQDKRNCIGTSEAQINLSGGENRVQVLKT
119
p70 MGR: 118 VPFNIVLPHSN
VP N+ L +
BOM: 120 VPFVNLCLSQDH



Figure 1a

2/19

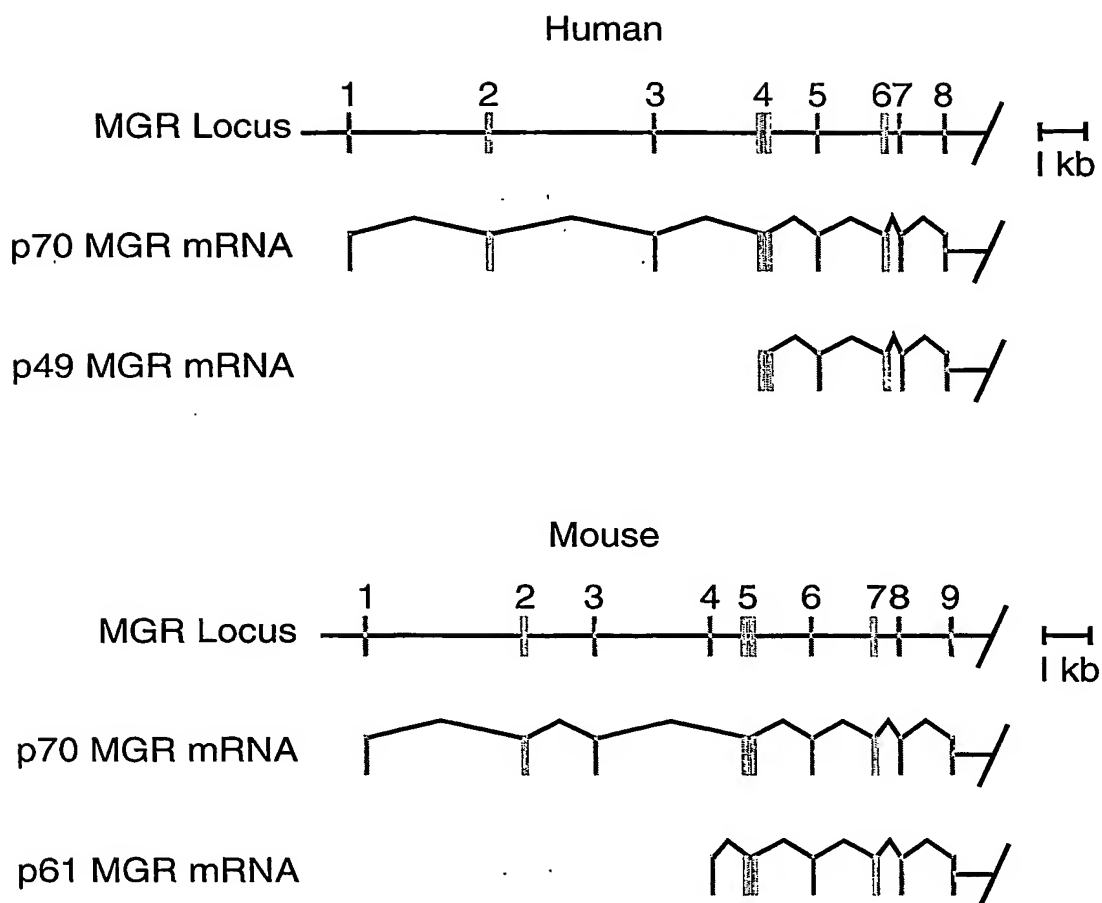


Figure 1b

3/19

AGGCCGAGCCAGCGCCAGTGCGCGCAGCCCCGCGCCGAGCCGGCTCAGAGCGAGAAAAGCGAACCCACCC
 CAGAGTGGCCTACTGGCATGTTTCTAGGGCAGGCATTTAGCTGCTAGTTGATGTAGGAGGGCTCAGCC
 CACTGTGGGTGGTGCCA TCCCTTAGGCAGGCAGACCTGGGCTATATAAGAAAGGTAGCTGGGTGAGTGGAAGC
 GC BOX TATA BOX
 AGGCCAGTAAGCAGTGTTCCTCCATGGGTTCCTTGAGTTCCTGACATGGCTTCCCTTGATGTAACGTGTGT
 CAP SITE ↑
 GACCTGTGGGCTCTCCTCCTCCACGCTACTTTTGGTTATCATGTTTATCAGAGCAACAGAGATGCAAGCA
 SPLICE SITE

Figure 1c

4/19

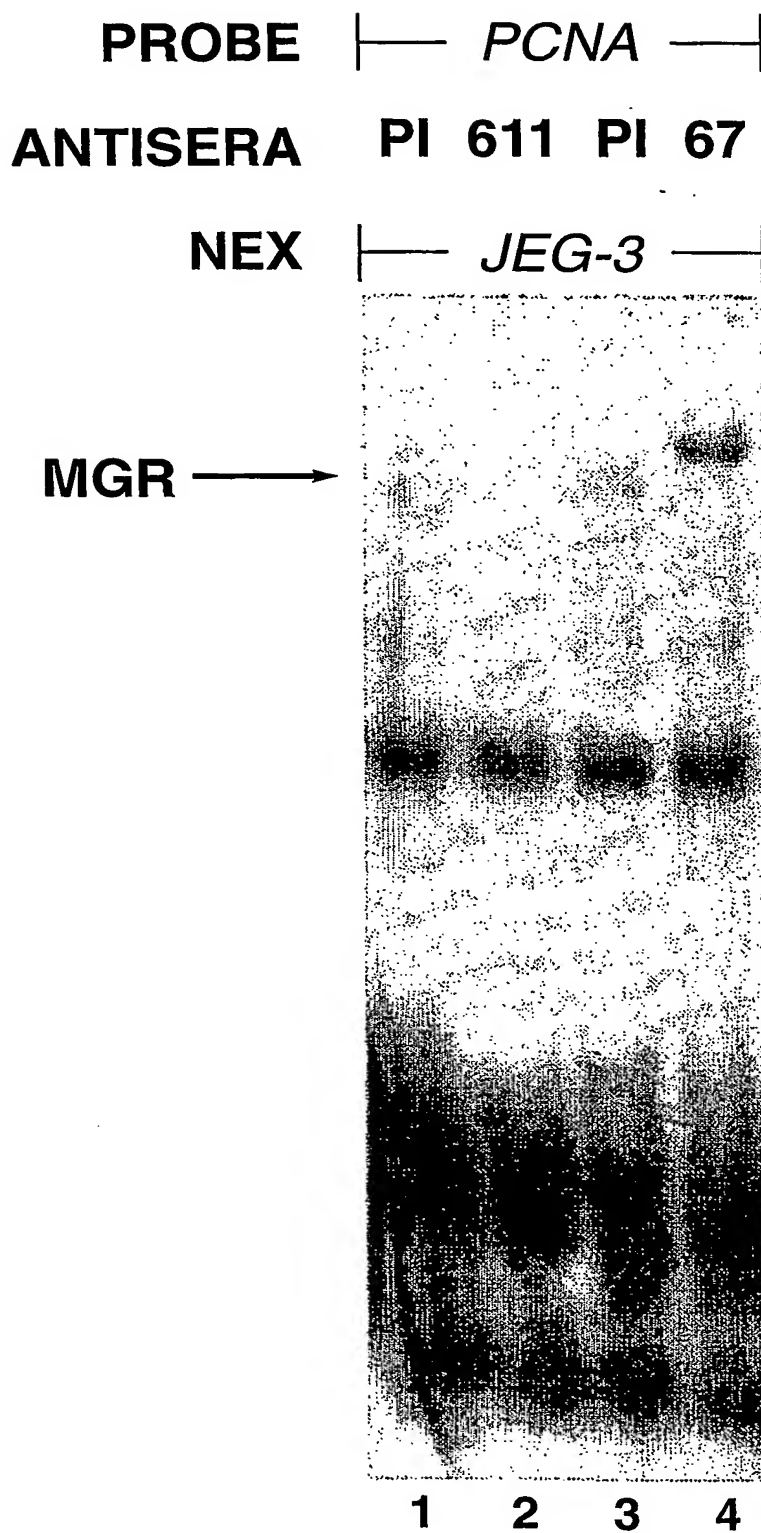


Figure 2a

5/19

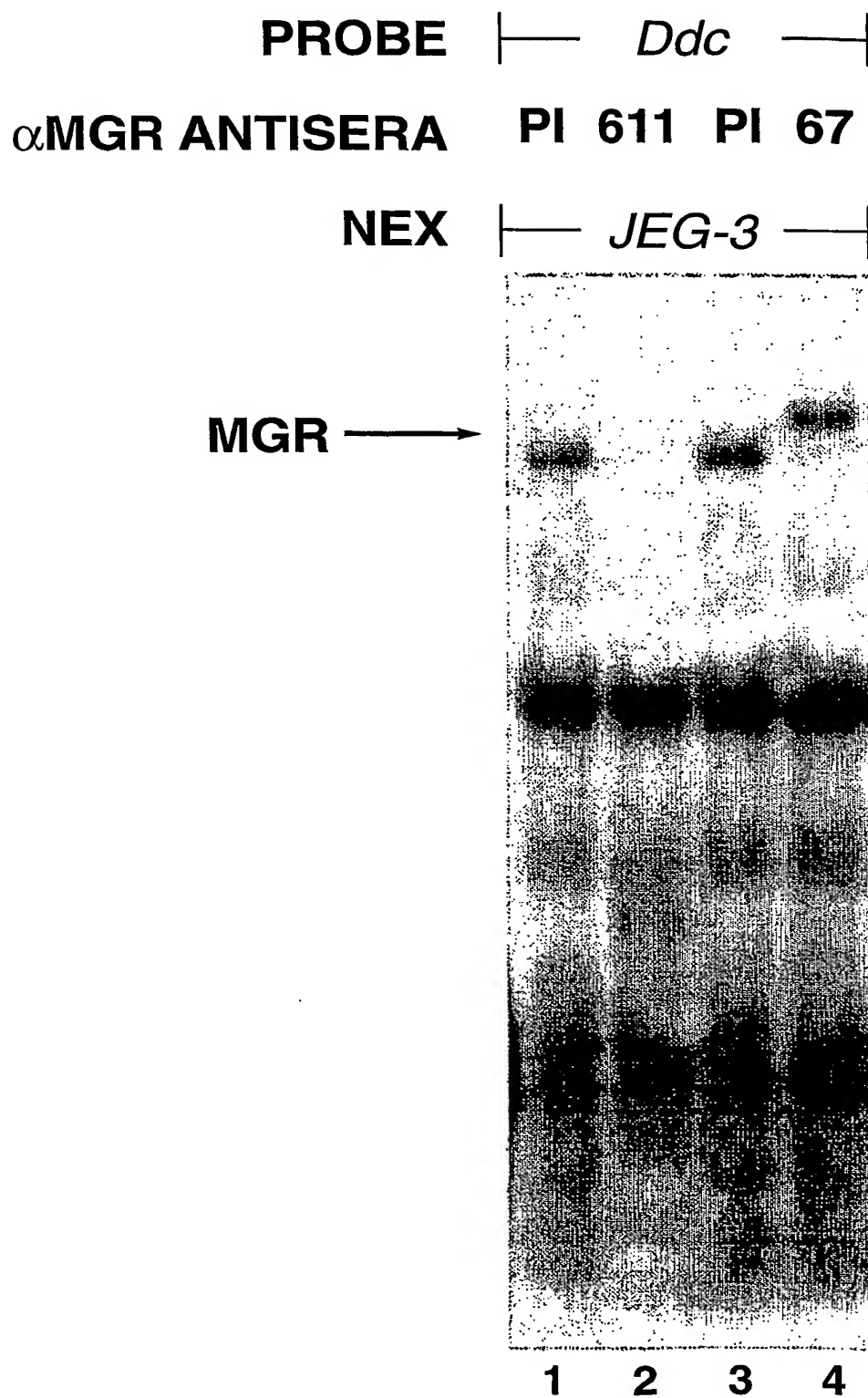


Figure 2b

6/19

TAGGAGTGAGTGAGCCGCGGAAACCGGTTTCGCATGGGGCAGGTGACA	<i>Drosophila engrailed</i>
A C AAACCGG A	
ACACCCACCCACAAACACACAAACCGGCAGTGACAAACAACCAACCCAT	human engrailed-1
CAAACCGGT TG	
YNAACYGGTYTGC GG	<i>Drosophila consensus</i>

Figure 3a

7/19

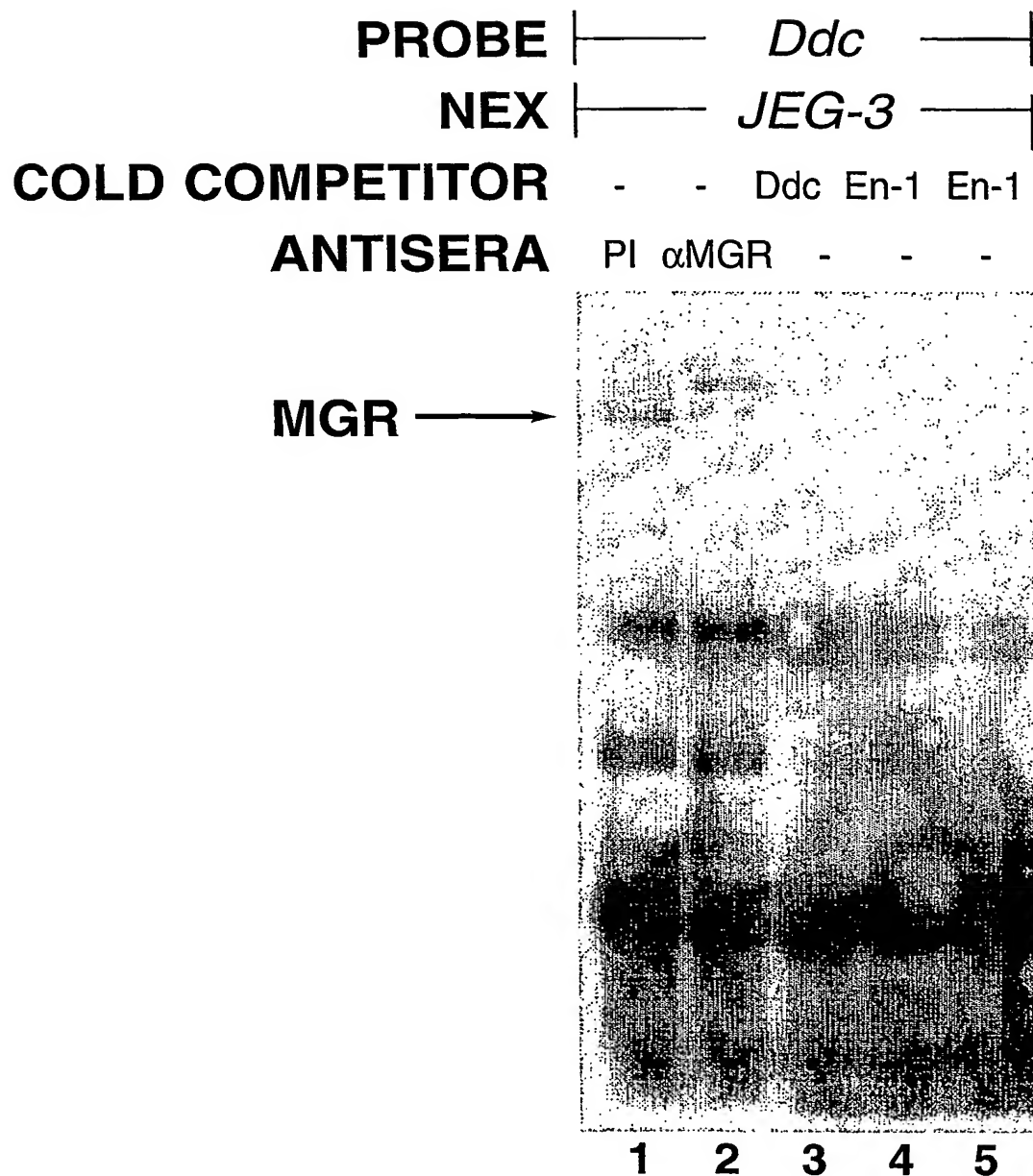


Figure 3b

8/19

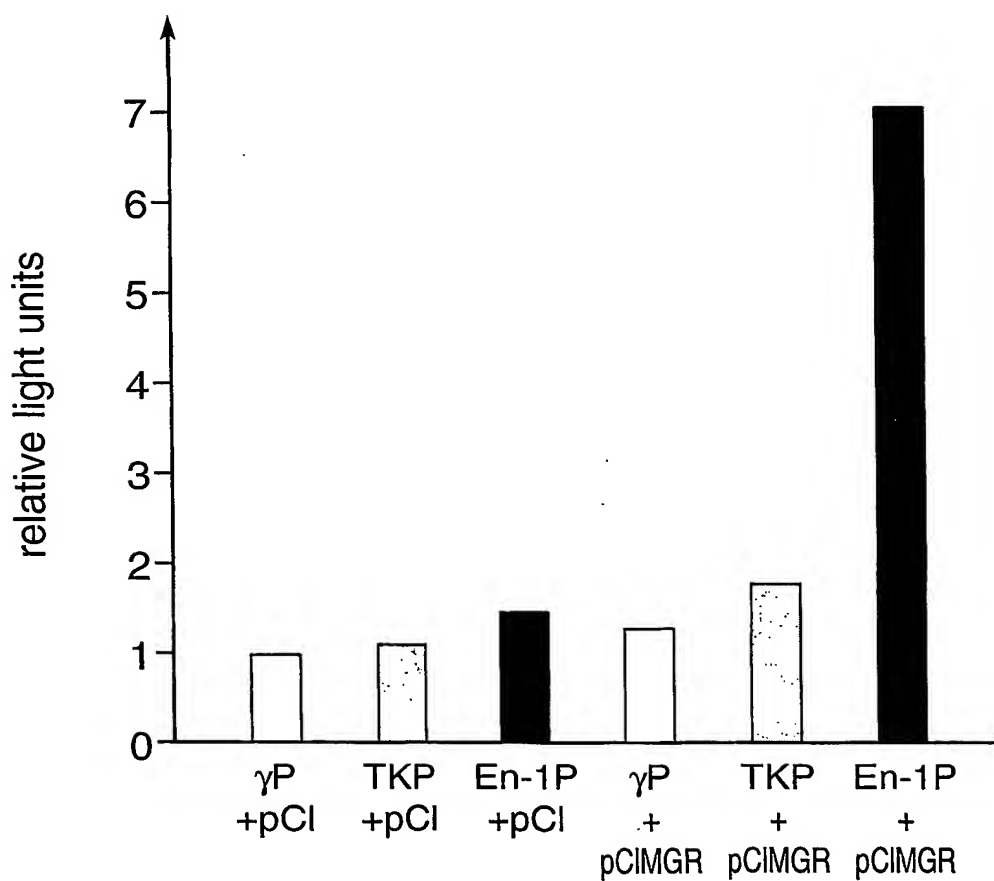


Figure 3c

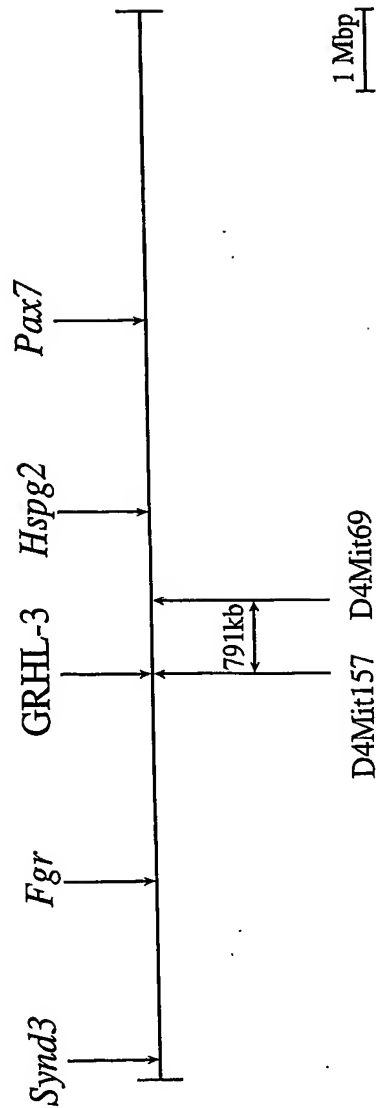


Figure 4a

10/19

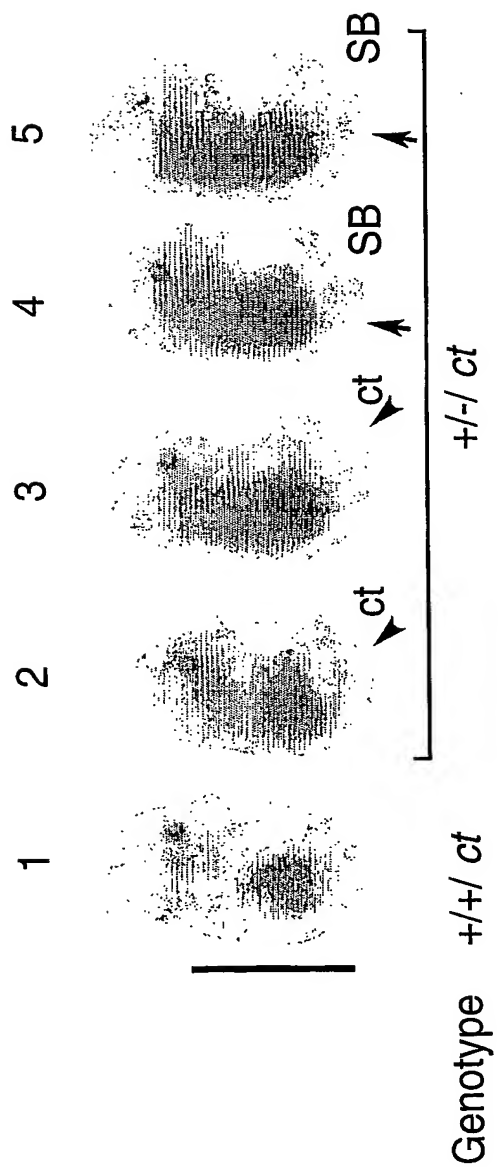


Figure 4b

11/19

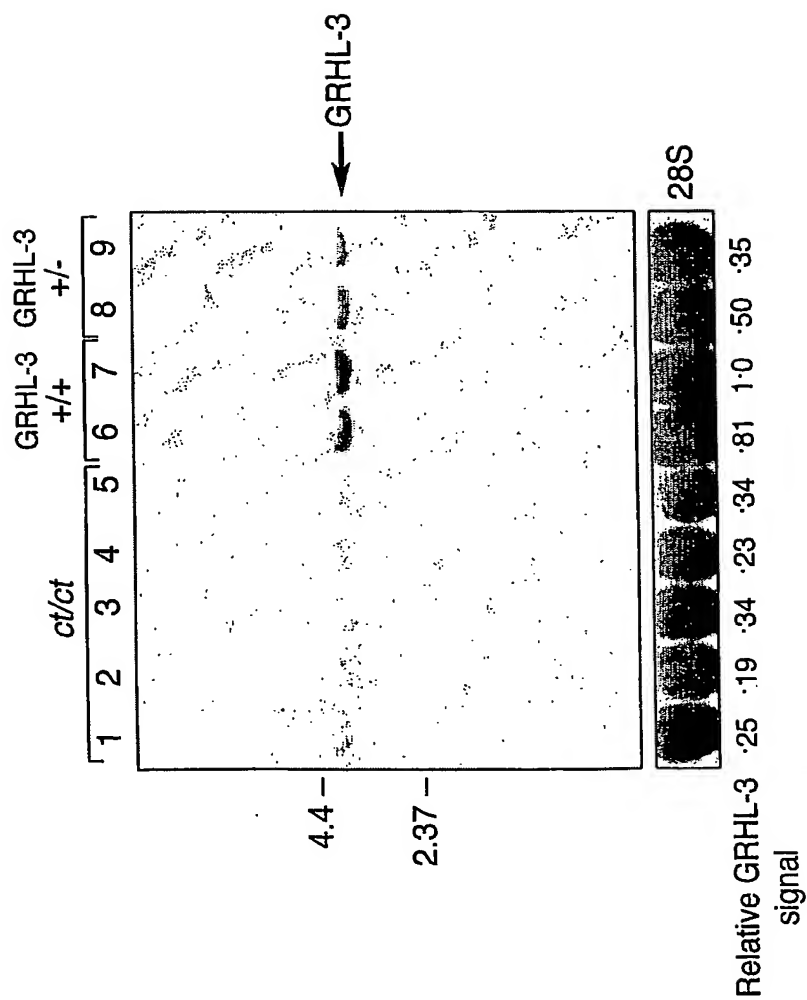


Figure 4c

12/19

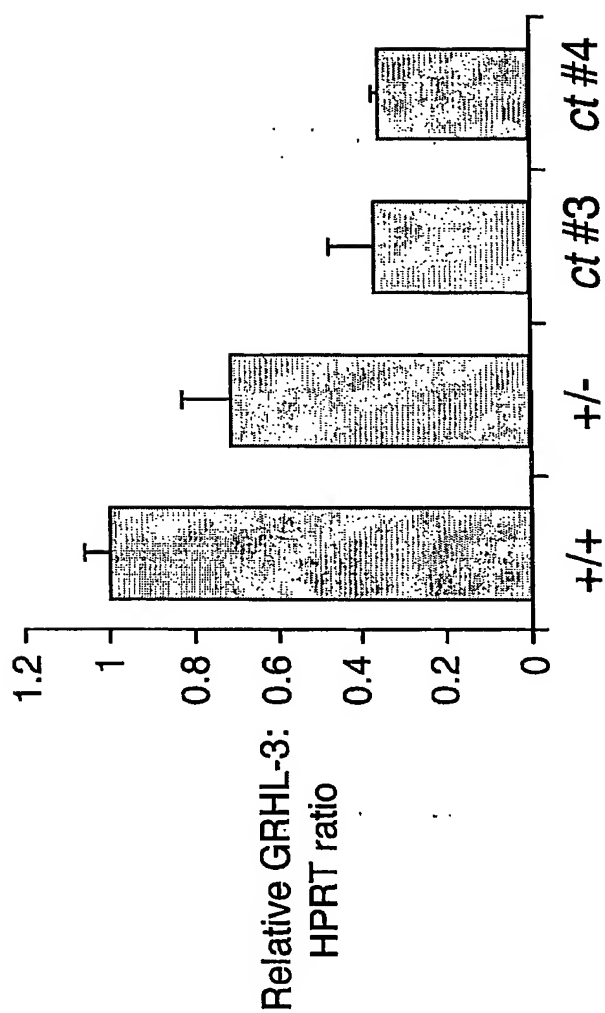


Figure 4d

13/19

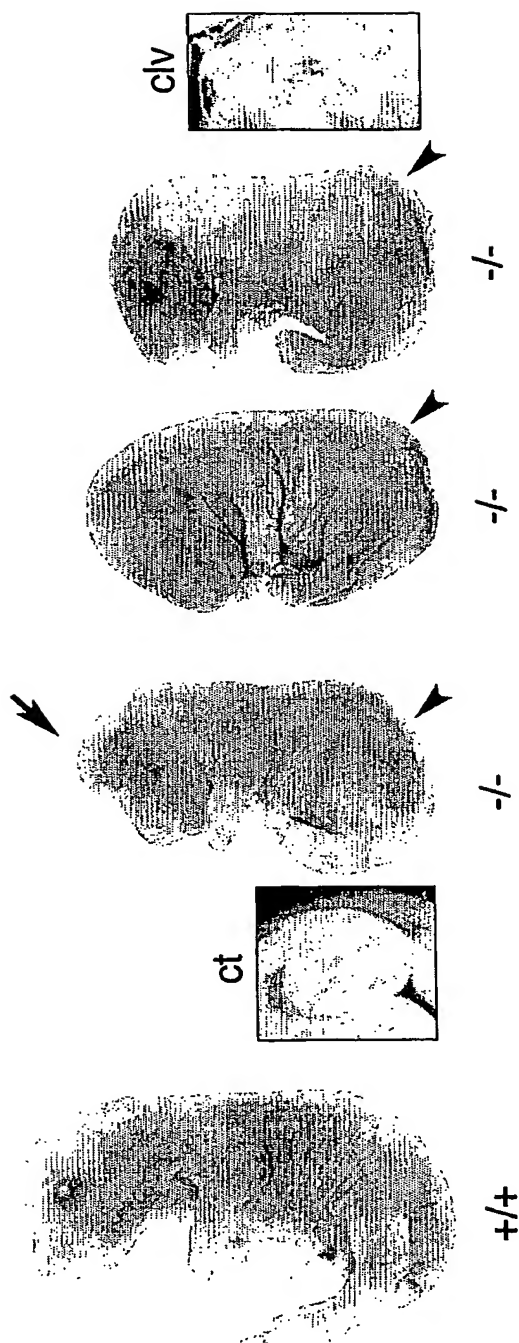


Figure 5a

14/19

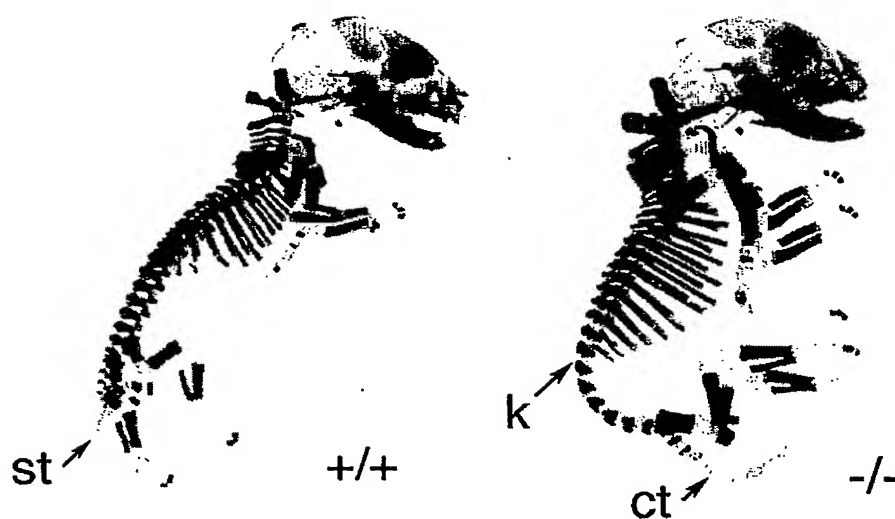


Figure 5b

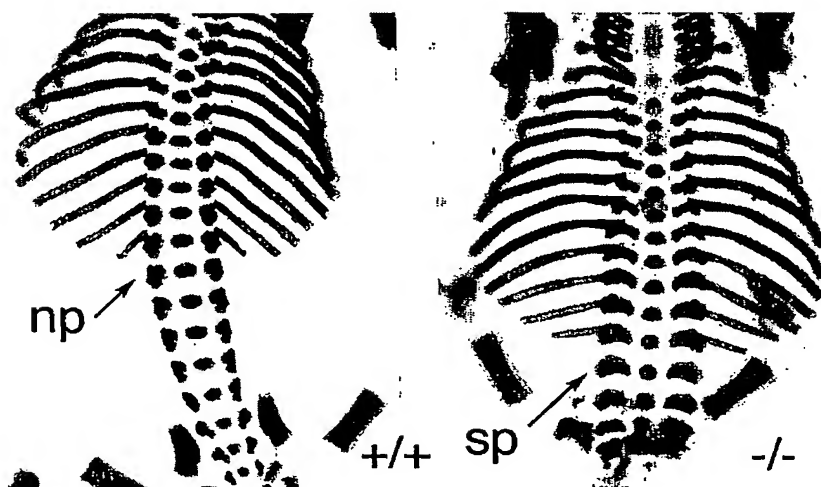


Figure 5c

15/19

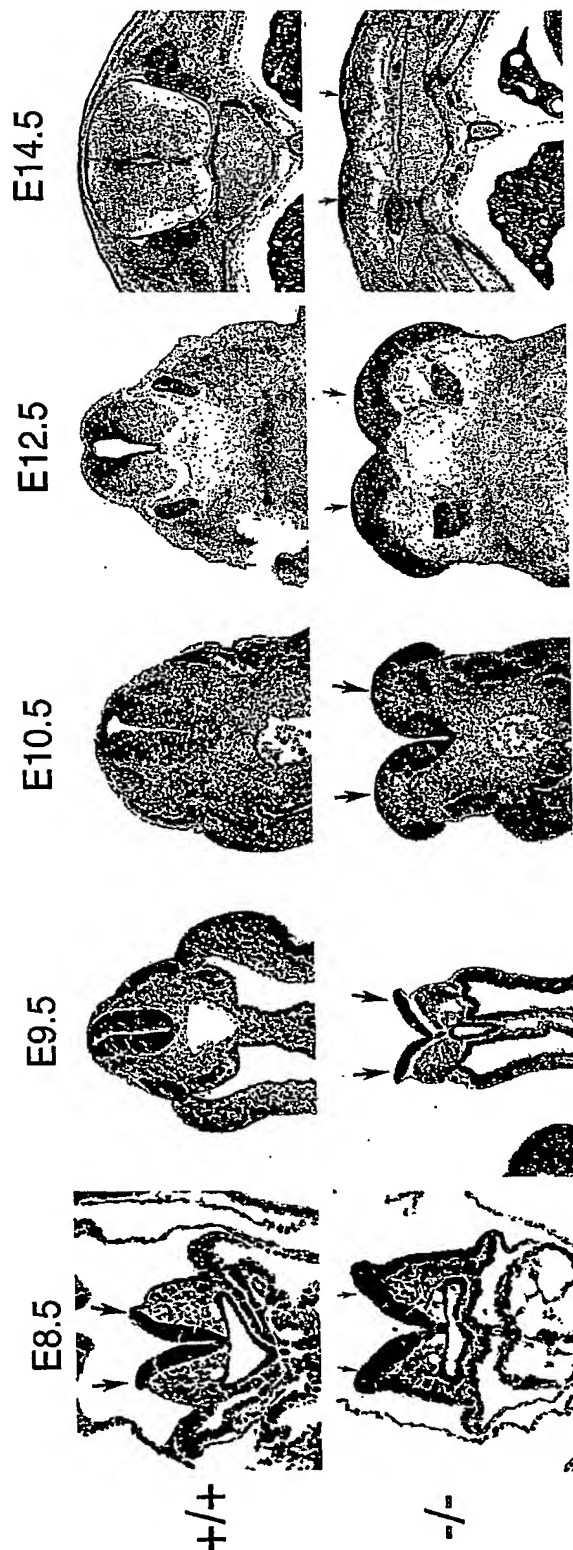


Figure 5d

16/19

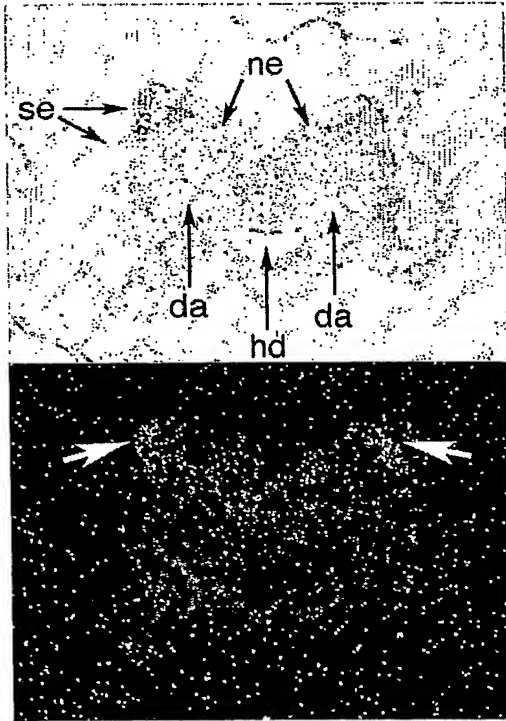


Figure 6a

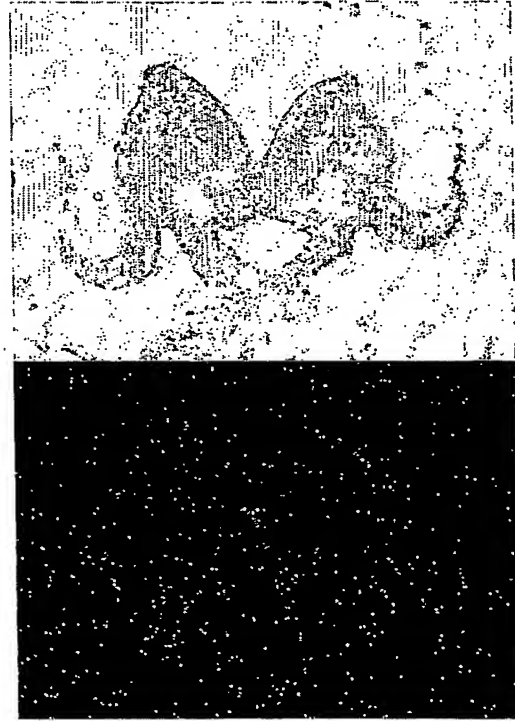


Figure 6b

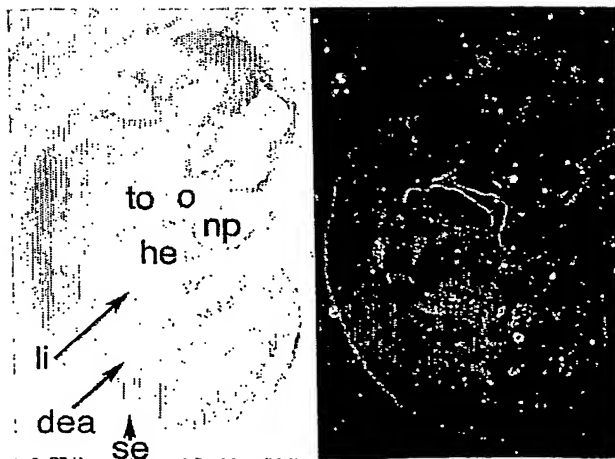


Figure 6c

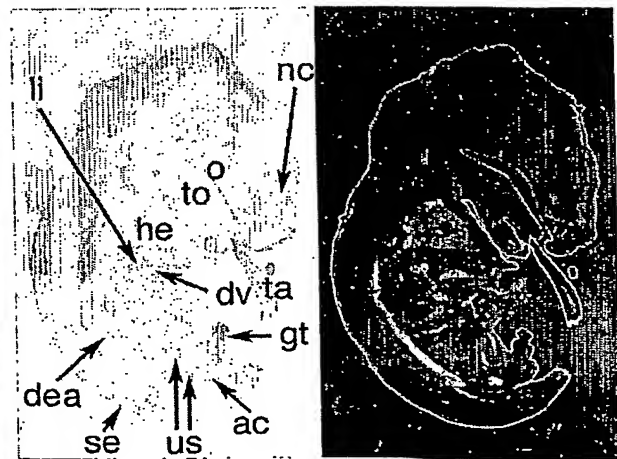


Figure 6d

17/19

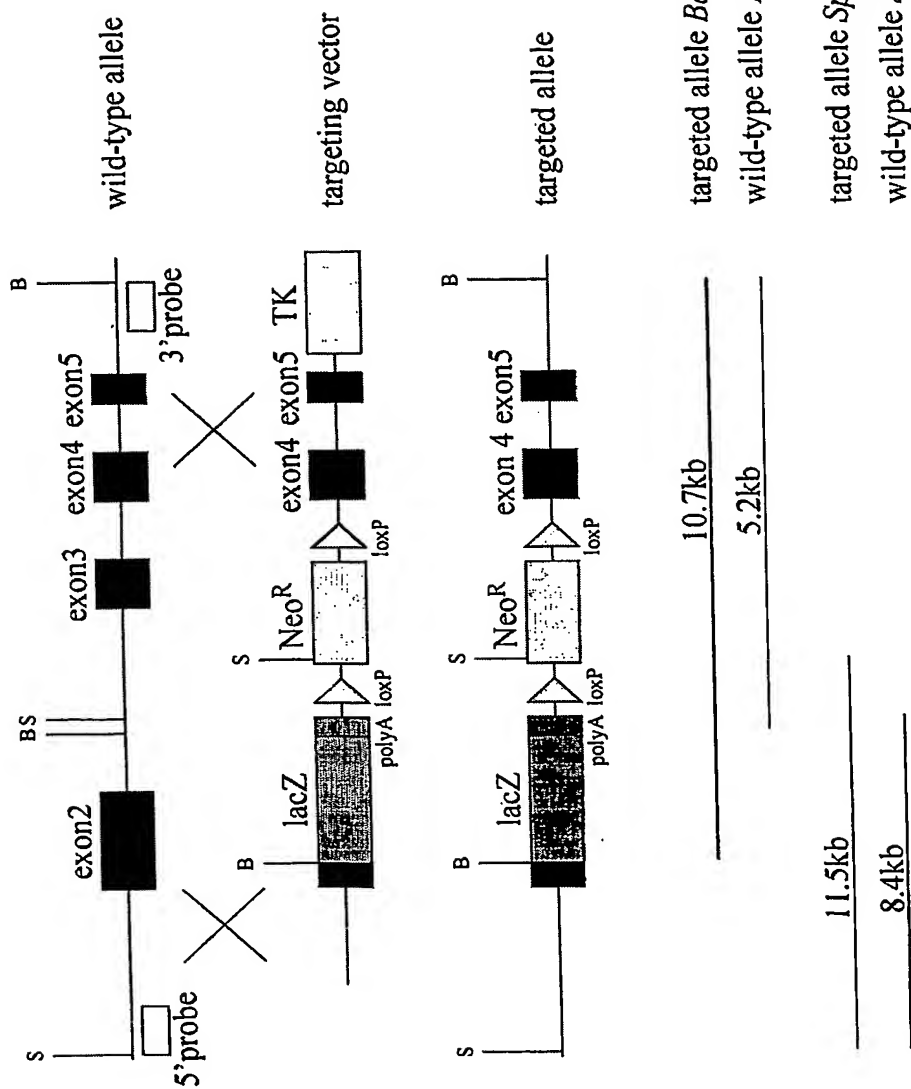


Figure 7a

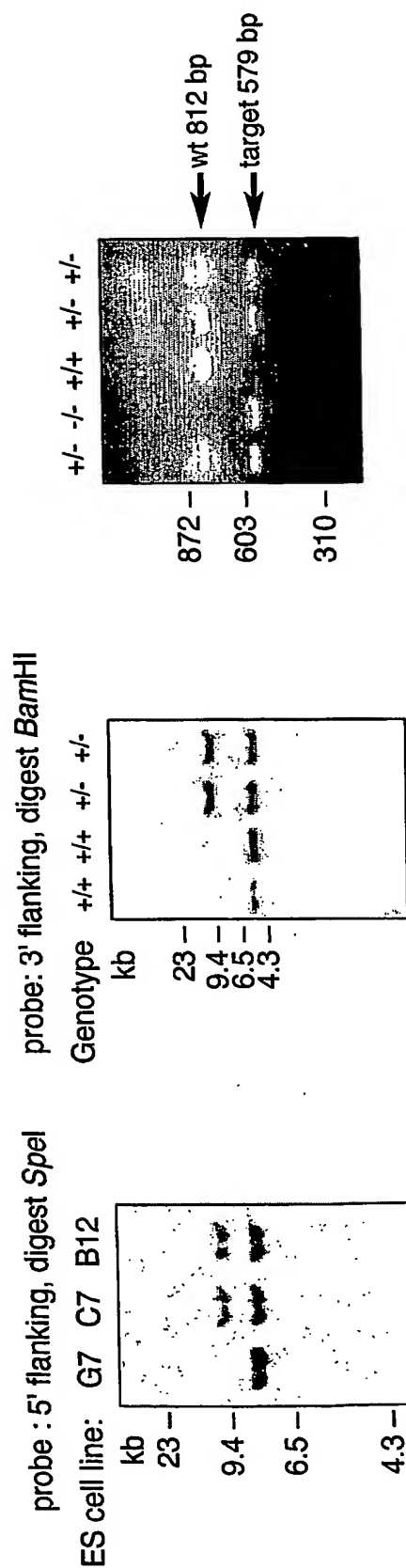


Figure 7d

Figure 7c

Figure 7b

19/19

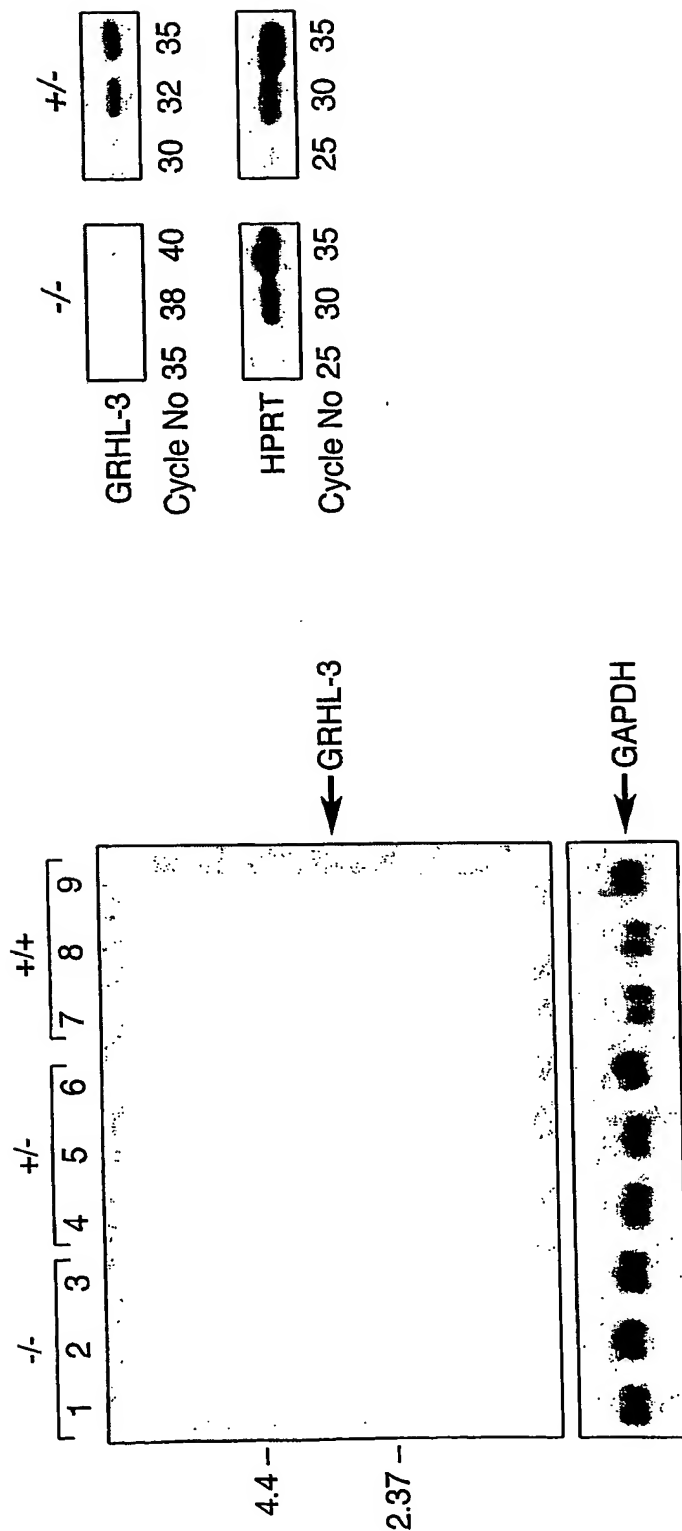


Figure 7f

Figure 7e

- 1 -

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Melbourne Health
 Jane , Stephen (US Only)
 Wilanowski, Tomasz (US only)
 Ting, Stephen (US only)

<120> Diagnostic and Therapeutic Agents

<130> 12301370/EJH

<150> US 60/402055

<151> 2002-08-09

<150> 2002951579

<151> 2002-08-22

<160> 46

<170> PatentIn version 3.1

<210> 1

<211> 1881

<212> DNA

<213> human

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (94) .. (1323)

<223>

<400> 1

ataagagagg ccattctgaca gctccagata cgacagtcac tgtctccata gcaacgatgc 60

ctaccactc catcaagaca gaaaccagc cac atg gct tcg ctg tgg gaa tcc 114
 Met Ala Ser Leu Trp Glu Ser
 1 5

ccc cag cag tgt atc atc ctg agc cca ctg agc ggg tgg tgg ttt tcg 162
 Pro Gln Gln Cys Ile Ile Leu Ser Pro Leu Ser Gly Trp Trp Phe Ser
 10 15 20

atc gga atc tca ata ctg acc agt tca gct ctg gtg ctc aag ccc caa 210
 Ile Gly Ile Ser Ile Leu Thr Ser Ser Ala Leu Val Leu Lys Pro Gln
 25 30 35

atg ctc aaa ggc gaa ctc cag act cga cct tct cag aga cct tca agg 258
 Met Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu Gln Thr Arg Pro Ser Gln Arg Pro Ser Arg
 40 45 50 55

aag gcg ttc agg agg aac aac ttt gaa tat acc cta gaa gct tca aaa 306
 Lys Ala Phe Arg Arg Asn Asn Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu Glu Ala Ser Lys
 60 65 70

tca ctt cga cag aag cca gga gac agt acc atg acg tac ctg aac aaa 354
 Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Asp Ser Thr Met Thr Tyr Leu Asn Lys

- 2 -

75										80					85					
ggc	cag	ttc	tat	ccc	atc	acc	ttg	aag	gag	gtg	agc	agc	agt	gaa	gga	402				
Gly	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ile	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Val	Ser	Ser	Ser	Glu	Gly					
	90						95					100								
atc	cat	cat	ccc	atc	agc	aaa	gtt	cga	agt	gtg	atc	atg	gtg	gtt	ttt	450				
Ile	His	His	Pro	Ile	Ser	Lys	Val	Arg	Ser	Val	Ile	Met	Val	Val	Phe					
	105					110					115									
gct	gaa	gac	aaa	agc	aga	gaa	gat	cag	tta	agg	cat	tgg	aag	tac	tgg	498				
Ala	Glu	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Glu	Asp	Gln	Leu	Arg	His	Trp	Lys	Tyr	Trp					
120					125					130					135					
cac	tcc	cgg	cag	cac	acc	gct	aaa	caa	aga	tgc	att	gac	ata	gct	gac	546				
His	Ser	Arg	Gln	His	Thr	Ala	Lys	Gln	Arg	Cys	Ile	Asp	Ile	Ala	Asp					
			140						145					150						
tat	aaa	gaa	agc	ttc	aac	act	atc	agt	aac	atc	gag	gag	att	gcg	tat	594				
Tyr	Lys	Glu	Ser	Phe	Asn	Thr	Ile	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Glu	Ile	Ala	Tyr					
			155					160					165							
aac	gcc	att	tcc	ttc	aca	tgg	gac	atc	aac	gat	gaa	gca	aag	gtt	ttc	642				
Asn	Ala	Ile	Ser	Phe	Thr	Trp	Asp	Ile	Asn	Asp	Glu	Ala	Lys	Val	Phe					
	170						175					180								
atc	tct	gtg	aac	tgc	tta	agc	aca	gat	ttc	tct	tcc	cag	aag	gga	gtg	690				
Ile	Ser	Val	Asn	Cys	Leu	Ser	Thr	Asp	Phe	Ser	Ser	Gln	Lys	Gly	Val					
	185					190					195									
aag	ggg	ttg	cct	ctt	aac	att	caa	gtt	gat	acc	tat	agt	tac	aac	aac	738				
Lys	Gly	Leu	Pro	Leu	Asn	Ile	Gln	Val	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Asn					
200					205					210					215					
cgc	agc	aac	aag	cct	gtg	cac	cgg	gcc	tac	tgc	cag	atc	aag	gtc	ttc	786				
Arg	Ser	Asn	Lys	Pro	Val	His	Arg	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Ile	Lys	Val	Phe					
				220					225					230						
tgt	gac	aag	gga	gct	gag	cgg	aaa	atc	agg	gat	gaa	gaa	cga	aag	caa	834				
Cys	Asp	Lys	Gly	Ala	Glu	Arg	Lys	Ile	Arg	Asp	Glu	Glu	Arg	Lys	Gln					
			235					240					245							
agc	aaa	aga	aaa	gtt	tct	gat	gtt	aaa	gtg	cca	ctg	ctt	ccc	tct	cac	882				
Ser	Lys	Arg	Lys	Val	Ser	Asp	Val	Lys	Val	Pro	Leu	Leu	Pro	Ser	His					
		250					255					260								
aag	cga	atg	gat	atc	aca	gtt	ttc	aaa	ccc	ttc	att	gat	ctc	gat	act	930				
Lys	Arg	Met	Asp	Ile	Thr	Val	Phe	Lys	Pro	Phe	Ile	Asp	Leu	Asp	Thr					
	265					270					275									
cag	cct	gtc	ctc	ttc	att	cct	gac	gtg	cac	ttt	gcc	aac	ttg	cag	cgg	978				
Gln	Pro	Val	Leu	Phe	Ile	Pro	Asp	Val	His	Phe	Ala	Asn	Leu	Gln	Arg					
280					285					290					295					
ggc	act	cat	gtc	ctt	ccc	att	gcc	tct	gaa	gaa	ttg	gag	ggg	gaa	ggc	1026				
Gly	Thr	His	Val	Leu	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ser	Glu	Glu	Leu	Glu	Gly	Glu	Gly					
				300					305					310						

- 3 -

tct gtc ttg aaa agg ggg ccg tac ggc aca gaa gat gac ttt gct gtc 1074
 Ser Val Leu Lys Arg Gly Pro Tyr Gly Thr Glu Asp Asp Phe Ala Val
 315 320 325

cct cct tct acc aag ctg gcc cgg ata gaa gaa cca aag aga gtg ctg 1122
 Pro Pro Ser Thr Lys Leu Ala Arg Ile Glu Glu Pro Lys Arg Val Leu
 330 335 340

ctc tac gtt cga aag gag tca gaa gaa gtc ttt gat gcc ctg atg ctc 1170
 Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys Glu Ser Glu Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu
 345 350 355

aaa acc cca tct ttg aag ggc ttg atg gaa gct atc tca gac aaa tac 1218
 Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Met Glu Ala Ile Ser Asp Lys Tyr
 360 365 370 375

gat gtt ccc cat gac aag att ggg aaa ata ttc aag aag tgt aaa aag 1266
 Asp Val Pro His Asp Lys Ile Gly Lys Ile Phe Lys Lys Cys Lys Lys
 380 385 390

ggg atc ctg gtg aac atg gac gac aac att gtg aag cat tac tcc aat 1314
 Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asp Asn Ile Val Lys His Tyr Ser Asn
 395 400 405

gag gac acc ttccagctgc agattgaaga agccggggggg tcttacaagc 1363
 Glu Asp Thr
 410

tcaccctgac ggagatctaa aggccctgcgg gccacagctc cccaggagtt cagtgcaggt 1423

gtttctagat cttacggttt ggcaactgca ggtaacccca gtcagccatg tcgccagcac 1483

aggtctatgt cgaggggaatg gggtccttgc aggttggagg cggggctgca tctggcttgg 1543

tggtagcatt taatctattg cattggtgtt tttcagatga aagagaaatc catataccat 1603

tatgtttgaa tttcctgata tatacaggat ttaaagtga aactttattc caagagttaa 1663

cagagtctct gggaagcttt aggacatctg ctacgttatt tatcaaaata ttgggatctc 1723

tgccttgtgc ctacagtgtc gtgggcctgc tcgctagcag aagtcagaaa aggcgatagg 1783

cttggcttta aggatttcgt gcccttgcct gaattcagta caactccact gcctcacgtt 1843

agcgggagcg cacctgaaga gtacggggggg agccctct 1881

<210> 2
 <211> 410
 <212> PRT
 <213> human

<400> 2

Met Ala Ser Leu Trp Glu Ser Pro Gln Gln Cys Ile Ile Leu Ser Pro
 1 5 10 15

- 4 -

Leu Ser Gly Trp Trp Phe Ser Ile Gly Ile Ser Ile Leu Thr Ser Ser
20 25 30

Ala Leu Val Leu Lys Pro Gln Met Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu Gln Thr Arg
35 40 45

Pro Ser Gln Arg Pro Ser Arg Lys Ala Phe Arg Arg Asn Asn Phe Glu
50 55 60

Tyr Thr Leu Glu Ala Ser Lys Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Asp Ser
65 70 75 80

Thr Met Thr Tyr Leu Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Ile Thr Leu Lys
85 90 95

Glu Val Ser Ser Ser Glu Gly Ile His His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg
100 105 110

Ser Val Ile Met Val Val Phe Ala Glu Asp Lys Ser Arg Glu Asp Gln
115 120 125

Leu Arg His Trp Lys Tyr Trp His Ser Arg Gln His Thr Ala Lys Gln
130 135 140

Arg Cys Ile Asp Ile Ala Asp Tyr Lys Glu Ser Phe Asn Thr Ile Ser
145 150 155 160

Asn Ile Glu Glu Ile Ala Tyr Asn Ala Ile Ser Phe Thr Trp Asp Ile
165 170 175

Asn Asp Glu Ala Lys Val Phe Ile Ser Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp
180 185 190

Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly Val Lys Gly Leu Pro Leu Asn Ile Gln Val
195 200 205

Asp Thr Tyr Ser Tyr Asn Asn Arg Ser Asn Lys Pro Val His Arg Ala
210 215 220

Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys Val Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Ile
225 230 235 240

- 5 -

Arg Asp Glu Glu Arg Lys Gln Ser Lys Arg Lys Val Ser Asp Val Lys
 245 250 255

Val Pro Leu Leu Pro Ser His Lys Arg Met Asp Ile Thr Val Phe Lys
 260 265 270

Pro Phe Ile Asp Leu Asp Thr Gln Pro Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asp Val
 275 280 285

His Phe Ala Asn Leu Gln Arg Gly Thr His Val Leu Pro Ile Ala Ser
 290 295 300

Glu Glu Leu Glu Gly Glu Gly Ser Val Leu Lys Arg Gly Pro Tyr Gly
 305 310 315 320

Thr Glu Asp Asp Phe Ala Val Pro Pro Ser Thr Lys Leu Ala Arg Ile
 325 330 335

Glu Glu Pro Lys Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys Glu Ser Glu Glu
 340 345 350

Val Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Met
 355 360 365

Glu Ala Ile Ser Asp Lys Tyr Asp Val Pro His Asp Lys Ile Gly Lys
 370 375 380

Ile Phe Lys Lys Cys Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asp Asn
 385 390 395 400

Ile Val Lys His Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr
 405 410

<210> 3
 <211> 2361
 <212> DNA
 <213> human

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (7) .. (1860)
 <223>

<400> 3

- 6 -

agcgcg atg aca cag gag tac gac aac aaa cgg cca gtg ttg gtt ctt	48
Met Thr Gln Glu Tyr Asp Asn Lys Arg Pro Val Leu Val Leu	
1 5 10	
cag aat gaa gca ctt tat cca cag cgg cgg tcc tac act agt gag gat	96
Gln Asn Glu Ala Leu Tyr Pro Gln Arg Arg Ser Tyr Thr Ser Glu Asp	
15 20 25 30	
gag gcc tgg aaa tcc ttc ctg gaa aac cct ctc act gca gcg acc aaa	144
Glu Ala Trp Lys Ser Phe Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Thr Lys	
35 40 45	
gcg atg atg agc atc aat gga gat gaa gac agc gcc gct gcg ctg ggc	192
Ala Met Met Ser Ile Asn Gly Asp Glu Asp Ser Ala Ala Ala Leu Gly	
50 55 60	
ctg ctc tat gac tac tac aag gtt cca aga gag aga agg tca tca aca	240
Leu Leu Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Lys Val Pro Arg Glu Arg Arg Ser Ser Thr	
65 70 75	
gca aag cca gag gtg gag cac cct gag cca gat cac agc aaa aga aac	288
Ala Lys Pro Glu Val Glu His Pro Glu Pro Asp His Ser Lys Arg Asn	
80 85 90	
agc ata cca att gtg aca gag cag ccc ctc atc tct gct gga gaa aac	336
Ser Ile Pro Ile Val Thr Glu Gln Pro Leu Ile Ser Ala Gly Glu Asn	
95 100 105 110	
aga gtg caa gta ctg aaa aat gtg cca ttt aac att gtc ctt ccc cat	384
Arg Val Gln Val Leu Lys Asn Val Pro Phe Asn Ile Val Leu Pro His	
115 120 125	
ggc aac cag ctg ggc att gat aag aga ggc cat ctg aca gct tca gat	432
Gly Asn Gln Leu Gly Ile Asp Lys Arg Gly His Leu Thr Ala Ser Asp	
130 135 140	
acg aca gtc act gtc tcc ata gca acg atg cct acc cac tcc atc aag	480
Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ile Ala Thr Met Pro Thr His Ser Ile Lys	
145 150 155	
aca gaa acc cag cca cat ggc ttc gct gtg gga atc ccc cca gca gtg	528
Thr Glu Thr Gln Pro His Gly Phe Ala Val Gly Ile Pro Pro Ala Val	
160 165 170	
tat cat cct gag ccc act gag cgg gtg gtg gtt ttc gat cgg aay ctc	576
Tyr His Pro Glu Pro Thr Glu Arg Val Val Val Phe Asp Arg Asn Leu	
175 180 185 190	
aat act gac cag ttc agc tct ggt gct caa gcc cca aat gct caa agg	624
Asn Thr Asp Gln Phe Ser Ser Gly Ala Gln Ala Pro Asn Ala Gln Arg	
195 200 205	
cga act cca gac tcg acc ttc tca gag acc ttc aag gaa ggc gtt cag	672
Arg Thr Pro Asp Ser Thr Phe Ser Glu Thr Phe Lys Glu Gly Val Gln	
210 215 220	
gag gtt ttc ttc ccc tcg gat ctc agt ctg cgg atg cct ggc atg aat	720

- 7 -

Glu Val Phe Phe Pro Ser Asp Leu Ser Leu Arg Met Pro Gly Met Asn	
225 230 235	
tca gag gac tat gtt ttt gac agt gtt tct ggg aac aac ttt gaa tat	768
Ser Glu Asp Tyr Val Phe Asp Ser Val Ser Gly Asn Asn Phe Glu Tyr	
240 245 250	
acc cta gaa gct tca aaa tca ctt cga cag aag cca gga gac agt acc	816
Thr Leu Glu Ala Ser Lys Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Asp Ser Thr	
255 260 265 270	
atg acg tac ctg aac aaa ggc cag ttc tat ccc atc acc ttg aag gag	864
Met Thr Tyr Leu Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Ile Thr Leu Lys Glu	
275 280 285	
gtg agc agc agt gaa gga atc cat cat ccc atc agc aaa gtt cga agt	912
Val Ser Ser Ser Glu Gly Ile His His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser	
290 295 300	
gtg atc atg gtg gtt ttt gct gaa gac aaa agc aga gaa gat cag tta	960
Val Ile Met Val Val Phe Ala Glu Asp Lys Ser Arg Glu Asp Gln Leu	
305 310 315	
agg cat tgg aag tac tgg cac tcc cgg cag cac acc gct aaa caa aga	1008
Arg His Trp Lys Tyr Trp His Ser Arg Gln His Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg	
320 325 330	
tgc att gac ata gct gac tat awa gaa agc ttc aac act atc agt aac	1056
Cys Ile Asp Ile Ala Asp Tyr Xaa Glu Ser Phe Asn Thr Ile Ser Asn	
335 340 345 350	
atc gag gag att gcg tat aac gcc att tcc ttc aca tgg gac atc aac	1104
Ile Glu Glu Ile Ala Tyr Asn Ala Ile Ser Phe Thr Trp Asp Ile Asn	
355 360 365	
gat gaa gca aag gtt ttc atc tct gtg aac tgc tta agc aca gat ttc	1152
Asp Glu Ala Lys Val Phe Ile Ser Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe	
370 375 380	
tct tcc cag aag gga gtg aag ggg ttg cct ctt aac att caa gtt gat	1200
Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly Val Lys Gly Leu Pro Leu Asn Ile Gln Val Asp	
385 390 395	
acc tat agt tac aac aac cgc agc aac aag cct gtg cac cgg gcc tac	1248
Thr Tyr Ser Tyr Asn Asn Arg Ser Asn Lys Pro Val His Arg Ala Tyr	
400 405 410	
tgc cag atc aag gtc ttc tgt gac aag gga gct gag cgg aaa atc agg	1296
Cys Gln Ile Lys Val Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Ile Arg	
415 420 425 430	
gat gaa gaa cga aag caa agc aaa aga aaa gtt tct gat gtt aaa gtg	1344
Asp Glu Glu Arg Lys Gln Ser Lys Arg Lys Val Ser Asp Val Lys Val	
435 440 445	
cca ctg ctt ccc tct cac aag cga atg gat atc aca gtt ttc aaa ccc	1392
Pro Leu Leu Pro Ser His Lys Arg Met Asp Ile Thr Val Phe Lys Pro	

- 8 -

450	455	460	
ttc att gat ctc gat act cag cct gtc ctc ttc att cct gac gtg cac			1440
Phe Ile Asp Leu Asp Thr Gln Pro Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asp Val His			
465	470	475	
ttt gcc aac ttg cag cgg ggc act cat gtc ctt ccc att gcc tct gaa			1488
Phe Ala Asn Leu Gln Arg Gly Thr His Val Leu Pro Ile Ala Ser Glu			
480	485	490	
gaa ttg gag ggt gaa ggc tct gtc ttg aaa agg ggg ccg tac ggc aca			1536
Glu Leu Glu Gly Glu Gly Ser Val Leu Lys Arg Gly Pro Tyr Gly Thr			
495	500	505	510
gaa gat gac ttt gct gtc cct cct tct acc aag ctg gcc cgg ata gaa			1584
Glu Asp Asp Phe Ala Val Pro Pro Ser Thr Lys Leu Ala Arg Ile Glu			
515	520	525	
gaa cca aag aga gtg ctg ctc tac gtt cga aag gag tca gaa gaa gtc			1632
Glu Pro Lys Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys Glu Ser Glu Glu Val			
530	535	540	
ttt gat gcc ctg atg ctc aaa acc cca tct ttg aag ggc ttg atg gaa			1680
Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Met Glu			
545	550	555	
gct atc tca gac aaa tac gat gtt ccc cat gac aag att ggg aaa ata			1728
Ala Ile Ser Asp Lys Tyr Asp Val Pro His Asp Lys Ile Gly Lys Ile			
560	565	570	
ttc aag aag tgt aaa aag ggg atc ctg gtg aac atg gac gac aac att			1776
Phe Lys Lys Cys Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asp Asn Ile			
575	580	585	590
gtg aag cat tac tcc aat gag gac acc ttc cag ctg cag att gaa gaa			1824
Val Lys His Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Glu Glu			
595	600	605	
gcc ggg ggg tct tac aag ctc acc ctg acg gag atc taaaggcctg			1870
Ala Gly Gly Ser Tyr Lys Leu Thr Leu Thr Glu Ile			
610	615		
cgggccacag ctccccagga gttcagtga ggtgtttcta gatcttacgg tttggcaact			1930
gcaggtaacc ccagtcagcc atgtcgccag cacagggtcta tgctcagggga atgggttcct			1990
tgcaagggttg agggcggggct gcatctggct tggtggttagc atttaattcta ttgcattggt			2050
gtttttcaga tgaaagagaa atccatatac cattatgttt gaatttcctg atatatacag			2110
gatttaaagt gaaaacttta ttccaagagt taacagagtc tctgggaagc tttaggacat			2170
ctgctacgtt atttatcaaa atattgggat ctctgccttg tgcctacagt gtcgtgggcc			2230
tgctcgctag cagaagtcag aaaaggcgat aggcttggt ttaaggattt cgtgcccttg			2290
cctgaattca gtacaactcc actgcctcac gttagcggga gcgcacctga agagtacggg			2350

- 9 -

gggagccctc t

2361

<210> 4

<211> 618

<212> PRT

<213> human

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (342)..(342)

<223> The 'Xaa' at location 342 stands for Lys, or Ile.

<400> 4

Met Thr Gln Glu Tyr Asp Asn Lys Arg Pro Val Leu Val Leu Gln Asn
 1 5 10 15

Glu Ala Leu Tyr Pro Gln Arg Arg Ser Tyr Thr Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala
 20 25 30

Trp Lys Ser Phe Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Thr Lys Ala Met
 35 40 45

Met Ser Ile Asn Gly Asp Glu Asp Ser Ala Ala Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu
 50 55 60

Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Lys Val Pro Arg Glu Arg Arg Ser Ser Thr Ala Lys
 65 70 75 80

Pro Glu Val Glu His Pro Glu Pro Asp His Ser Lys Arg Asn Ser Ile
 85 90 95

Pro Ile Val Thr Glu Gln Pro Leu Ile Ser Ala Gly Glu Asn Arg Val
 100 105 110

Gln Val Leu Lys Asn Val Pro Phe Asn Ile Val Leu Pro His Gly Asn
 115 120 125

Gln Leu Gly Ile Asp Lys Arg Gly His Leu Thr Ala Ser Asp Thr Thr
 130 135 140

Val Thr Val Ser Ile Ala Thr Met Pro Thr His Ser Ile Lys Thr Glu
 145 150 155 160

Thr Gln Pro His Gly Phe Ala Val Gly Ile Pro Pro Ala Val Tyr His

- 10 -

165	170	175
Pro Glu Pro Thr Glu Arg Val Val Val Phe Asp Arg Asn Leu Asn Thr		
180	185	190
Asp Gln Phe Ser Ser Gly Ala Gln Ala Pro Asn Ala Gln Arg Arg Thr		
195	200	205
Pro Asp Ser Thr Phe Ser Glu Thr Phe Lys Glu Gly Val Gln Glu Val		
210	215	220
Phe Phe Pro Ser Asp Leu Ser Leu Arg Met Pro Gly Met Asn Ser Glu		
225	230	235
Asp Tyr Val Phe Asp Ser Val Ser Gly Asn Asn Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu		
245	250	255
Glu Ala Ser Lys Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Pro Gly Asp Ser Thr Met Thr		
260	265	270
Tyr Leu Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Ile Thr Leu Lys Glu Val Ser		
275	280	285
Ser Ser Glu Gly Ile His His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Val Ile		
290	295	300
Met Val Val Phe Ala Glu Asp Lys Ser Arg Glu Asp Gln Leu Arg His		
305	310	315
Trp Lys Tyr Trp His Ser Arg Gln His Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Cys Ile		
325	330	335
Asp Ile Ala Asp Tyr Xaa Glu Ser Phe Asn Thr Ile Ser Asn Ile Glu		
340	345	350
Glu Ile Ala Tyr Asn Ala Ile Ser Phe Thr Trp Asp Ile Asn Asp Glu		
355	360	365
Ala Lys Val Phe Ile Ser Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser		
370	375	380
Gln Lys Gly Val Lys Gly Leu Pro Leu Asn Ile Gln Val Asp Thr Tyr		
385	390	395
		400

- 11 -

Ser Tyr Asn Asn Arg Ser Asn Lys Pro Val His Arg Ala Tyr Cys Gln
 405 410 415

Ile Lys Val Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Ile Arg Asp Glu
 420 425 430

Glu Arg Lys Gln Ser Lys Arg Lys Val Ser Asp Val Lys Val Pro Leu
 435 440 445

Leu Pro Ser His Lys Arg Met Asp Ile Thr Val Phe Lys Pro Phe Ile
 450 455 460

Asp Leu Asp Thr Gln Pro Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asp Val His Phe Ala
 465 470 475 480

Asn Leu Gln Arg Gly Thr His Val Leu Pro Ile Ala Ser Glu Glu Leu
 485 490 495

Glu Gly Glu Gly Ser Val Leu Lys Arg Gly Pro Tyr Gly Thr Glu Asp
 500 505 510

Asp Phe Ala Val Pro Pro Ser Thr Lys Leu Ala Arg Ile Glu Glu Pro
 515 520 525

Lys Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys Glu Ser Glu Glu Val Phe Asp
 530 535 540

Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Met Glu Ala Ile
 545 550 555 560

Ser Asp Lys Tyr Asp Val Pro His Asp Lys Ile Gly Lys Ile Phe Lys
 565 570 575

Lys Cys Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asp Asn Ile Val Lys
 580 585 590

His Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Glu Glu Ala Gly
 595 600 605

Gly Ser Tyr Lys Leu Thr Leu Thr Glu Ile
 610 615

- 12 -

<210> 5
 <211> 4532
 <212> DNA
 <213> human

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (67)..(1941)
 <223>

<400> 5
 ttgaaagtcc agttttcacca gaggctgagg ctccaggaaa aggggagcaa gttcattgga 60
 tcaaac atg tca caa gag tca gac aat aat aaa aga cta gtg gcc tta 108
 Met Ser Gln Glu Ser Asp Asn Asn Lys Arg Leu Val Ala Leu
 1 5 10
 gtg ccc atg ccc agt gac cct cca ttc aat acc cga aga gcc tac acc 156
 Val Pro Met Pro Ser Asp Pro Pro Phe Asn Thr Arg Arg Ala Tyr Thr
 15 20 25 30
 agt gag gat gaa gcc tgg aag tca tac ttg gag aat ccc ctg aca gca 204
 Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Trp Lys Ser Tyr Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala
 35 40 45
 gcc acc aag gcc atg atg agc att aat ggt gat gag gac agt gct gct 252
 Ala Thr Lys Ala Met Met Ser Ile Asn Gly Asp Glu Asp Ser Ala Ala
 50 55 60
 gcc ctc ggc ctg ctc tat gac tac tac aag gtt cct cga gac aag agg 300
 Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Lys Val Pro Arg Asp Lys Arg
 65 70 75
 ctg ctg tct gta agc aaa gca agt gac agc caa gaa gac cag gag aaa 348
 Leu Leu Ser Val Ser Lys Ala Ser Asp Ser Gln Glu Asp Gln Glu Lys
 80 85 90
 aga aac tgc ctt ggc acc agt gaa gcc cag agt aat ttg agt gga gga 396
 Arg Asn Cys Leu Gly Thr Ser Glu Ala Gln Ser Asn Leu Ser Gly Gly
 95 100 105 110
 gaa aac cga gtg caa gtc cta aag act gtt cca gtg aac ctt tcc cta 444
 Glu Asn Arg Val Gln Val Leu Lys Thr Val Pro Val Asn Leu Ser Leu
 115 120 125
 aat caa gat cac ctg gag aat tcc aag cgg gaa cag tac agc atc agc 492
 Asn Gln Asp His Leu Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Glu Gln Tyr Ser Ile Ser
 130 135 140
 ttc ccc gag agc tct gcc atc atc ccg gtg tcg gga atc acg gtg gtg 540
 Phe Pro Glu Ser Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Val Ser Gly Ile Thr Val Val
 145 150 155
 aaa gct gaa gat ttc aca cca gtt ttc atg gcc cca cct gtg cac tat 588
 Lys Ala Glu Asp Phe Thr Pro Val Phe Met Ala Pro Pro Val His Tyr

- 13 -

160	165	170	
ccc cgg gga gat ggg gaa gag caa cga gtg gtt atc ttt gaa cag act			636
Pro Arg Gly Asp Gly Glu Glu Gln Arg Val Val Ile Phe Glu Gln Thr			
175	180	185	190
cag tat gac gtg ccc tcg ctg gcc acc cac agc gcc tat ctc aaa gac			684
Gln Tyr Asp Val Pro Ser Leu Ala Thr His Ser Ala Tyr Leu Lys Asp			
	195	200	205
gac cag cgc agc act ccg gac agc aca tac agc gag agc ttc aag gac			732
Asp Gln Arg Ser Thr Pro Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Glu Ser Phe Lys Asp			
	210	215	220
gca gcc aca gag aaa ttt cgg agt gct tca gtt ggg gct gag gag tac			780
Ala Ala Thr Glu Lys Phe Arg Ser Ala Ser Val Gly Ala Glu Glu Tyr			
	225	230	235
atg tat gat cag aca tca agt ggc aca ttt cag tac acc ctg gaa gcc			828
Met Tyr Asp Gln Thr Ser Ser Gly Thr Phe Gln Tyr Thr Leu Glu Ala			
	240	245	250
acc aaa tct ctc cgt cag aag cag ggg gag ggc ccc atg acc tac ctc			876
Thr Lys Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Gln Gly Glu Gly Pro Met Thr Tyr Leu			
255	260	265	270
aac aaa gga cag ttc tat gcc ata aca ctc agc gag acc gga gac aac			924
Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Ala Ile Thr Leu Ser Glu Thr Gly Asp Asn			
	275	280	285
aaa tgc ttc cga cac ccc atc agc aaa gtc agg agt gtg gtg atg gtg			972
Lys Cys Phe Arg His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Val Val Met Val			
	290	295	300
gtc ttc agt gaa gac aaa aac aga gat gaa cag ctc aaa tac tgg aaa			1020
Val Phe Ser Glu Asp Lys Asn Arg Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Tyr Trp Lys			
	305	310	315
tac tgg cac tct cgg cag cat acg gcg aag cag agg gtc ctt gac att			1068
Tyr Trp His Ser Arg Gln His Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Val Leu Asp Ile			
	320	325	330
gcc gat tac aag gag agc ttt aat acg att gga aac att gaa gag att			1116
Ala Asp Tyr Lys Glu Ser Phe Asn Thr Ile Gly Asn Ile Glu Glu Ile			
335	340	345	350
gca tat aat gct gtt tcc ttt acc tgg gac gtg aat gaa gag gcg aag			1164
Ala Tyr Asn Ala Val Ser Phe Thr Trp Asp Val Asn Glu Glu Ala Lys			
	355	360	365
att ttc atc acc gtg aat tgc ttg agc aca gat ttc tcc tcc caa aaa			1212
Ile Phe Ile Thr Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys			
	370	375	380
ggg gtg aaa gga ctt cct ttg atg att cag att gac aca tac agt tat			1260
Gly Val Lys Gly Leu Pro Leu Met Ile Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Tyr			
	385	390	395

- 14 -

aac aat cgt agc aat aaa ccc att cat aga gct tat tgc cag atc aag Asn Asn Arg Ser Asn Lys Pro Ile His Arg Ala Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys 400 405 410	1308
gtc ttc tgt gac aaa gga gca gaa aga aaa atc cga gat gaa gag cgg Val Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Ile Arg Asp Glu Glu Arg 415 420 425 430	1356
aag cag aac agg aag aaa ggg aaa ggc cag gcc tcc caa act caa tgc Lys Gln Asn Arg Lys Lys Gly Lys Gly Gln Ala Ser Gln Thr Gln Cys 435 440 445	1404
aac agc tcc tct gat ggg aag ttg gct gcc ata cct tta cag aag aag Asn Ser Ser Ser Asp Gly Lys Leu Ala Ala Ile Pro Leu Gln Lys Lys 450 455 460	1452
agt gac atc acc tac ttc aaa acc atg cct gat ctc cac tca cag cca Ser Asp Ile Thr Tyr Phe Lys Thr Met Pro Asp Leu His Ser Gln Pro 465 470 475	1500
gtt ctc ttc ata cct gat gtt cac ttt gca aac ctg cag agg acc gga Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asp Val His Phe Ala Asn Leu Gln Arg Thr Gly 480 485 490	1548
cag gtg tat tac aac acg gat gat gaa cga gaa ggt ggc agt gtc ctt Gln Val Tyr Tyr Asn Thr Asp Asp Glu Arg Glu Gly Gly Ser Val Leu 495 500 505 510	1596
gtt aaa cgg atg ttc cgg ccc atg gaa gag gag ttt ggt cca gtg cct Val Lys Arg Met Phe Arg Pro Met Glu Glu Glu Phe Gly Pro Val Pro 515 520 525	1644
tca aag cag atg aaa gaa gaa ggg aca aag cga gtg ctc ttg tac gtg Ser Lys Gln Met Lys Glu Glu Gly Thr Lys Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val 530 535 540	1692
agg aag gag act gac gat gtg ttc gat gca ttg atg ttg aag tct ccc Arg Lys Glu Thr Asp Asp Val Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Ser Pro 545 550 555	1740
aca gtg aag ggc ctg atg gaa gcg ata tct gag aaa tat ggg ctg ccc Thr Val Lys Gly Leu Met Glu Ala Ile Ser Glu Lys Tyr Gly Leu Pro 560 565 570	1788
gtg gag aag ata gca aag ctt tac aag aaa agc aaa aaa ggc atc ttg Val Glu Lys Ile Ala Lys Leu Tyr Lys Lys Ser Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu 575 580 585 590	1836
gtg aac atg gat gac aac atc atc gag cac tac tcg aac gag gac acc Val Asn Met Asp Asp Asn Ile Ile Glu His Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr 595 600 605	1884
ttc atc ctc aac atg gag agc atg gtg gag ggc ttc aag gtc acg ctc Phe Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Ser Met Val Glu Gly Phe Lys Val Thr Leu 610 615 620	1932

- 15 -

atg gaa atc tagccctggg tttggcatcc gctttggctg gagctctcag 1981
 Met Glu Ile
 625

tgcgttctct cctgagagag acagaagccc cagccccaga acctggagac ccatctcccc 2041
 catctcacia ctgctgttac aagaccgtgc tggggagtgg ggcaaggagc aggccccact 2101
 gtccgtgtgc ttggcccatc cactggcacc taccacggag ctgaagcctg agcccctcag 2161
 gaaggtgcct taggcctgtt ggattcctat ttattgccc ccttttctctg gagcccaggt 2221
 ccaggccccgc caggactctg caggctactg ctagctccag atgagaccgt ccagcgttcc 2281
 cccttcaaga gaaacactca tcccgaacag cctaaaaaat tcccatccct tctctctcac 2341
 ccctccatat ctatctcccg agtggctgga caaaatgagc tacgtctggg tgcagtagtt 2401
 ataggtgggg caagaggtgg atgccactt tctggtcaga cacctttagg ttgctctggg 2461
 gaaggctgtc ttgctaaata cctccagggt tcccagcaag tggccaccag gccttgatca 2521
 ggaagacatt cagtcaccgt gtaattagta acacagaaag tctgcctgtc tgcattgtac 2581
 atagtgttta taatattgta ataatatatt ttacctgtgg tatgtgggca tgtttactgc 2641
 cactggcctt agaggagaca cagacctgga gaccgtttta atggggggtt ttgcctctgt 2701
 gcctgttcaa gagacttgca gggctaggta gagggccttt gggatgttaa ggtgactgca 2761
 gctgatgcca agatggactc tgcaatgggc atacctgggg gctcgttccc tgtccccaga 2821
 ggaagcccc tctccttctc catgggcatg actctccttc gagggcacca cgtttatctc 2881
 acaatgatgt gttttgcttg actttccctt tgcgctgtct cgtgggaaag gtcattctgt 2941
 ctgagacccc agctccttct ccagcttttg ctgcgggcat ggcctgagct ttctggagag 3001
 cctctgcagg gggtttgcca tcagggccct gtggctgggt ctgctgcaga gctccttggc 3061
 tatcaggaga atcctggaca ctgtactgtg cctcccagtt taaaacacg cccttcatct 3121
 caagtggccc tttaaaaggc ctgctgccat gtgagagctg tgaacagctc agctctgagt 3181
 cggcaggctg gggcttctc ctgggccacc agatggaaag ggggtattgt ttgcctcact 3241
 cctggatgct gcgttttaag gaagtgaagt agaaagaatg tgccaagata cctggctcct 3301
 gtgaaaccag cctcaggagg gaaactggga gagagaagct gtggtctcct gctacatgcc 3361
 ctgggagctg gaagagaaaa aactccccct aaacaatgc aaaatgatga accatcatgg 3421
 gccactgttc tctttgaggg gacaggttta ggggtttgct ttcgcccttg tgggctgaag 3481
 cactagcttt ttggtagcta gacacatcct gcacccaaag gttctctaca aaggcccaga 3541
 tttgtttgta aagcactttg actcttacct ggaggccgc tctctaaggg cttcctgcgc 3601

- 16 -

```

tcccacctca tctgtccctg agatgcagag caggatggag ggtctgcttc tagctcagct 3661
gtttctcctt gaggttgccg aggaattgaa ttgaatggga cagagggcag gtgctgtggc 3721
caagaagatc tccgagcagc agtgacgggg caccttgctg tgtgtcctct gggcatgtta 3781
acccttctgt ggggccaaaag gtttgcacgc tggatccagc tgtgctccag tctgtccctt 3841
cctcctccac tctgactgcc acgccccgga ccagcagctt ggggaccctc cagggtacta 3901
atggggctct gttctgagat ggacaaattc agtgttggaa atacatgttg tactatgcac 3961
ttcccatgct cctaggggta ggaatagttt caaacatgat tggcagacat aacaacggca 4021
aatactcgga ctggggcata ggactccaga gtaggaaaaa gacaaaagat ttggcagcct 4081
gacacaggca acctaccctt ctctctccag cctctttatg aaactgtttg tttgccagtc 4141
ctgccctaag gcagaagatg aattgaagat gctgtgcatg tttcctaagt ccttgagcaa 4201
tcatggtggt gacaattgcc acaagggata tgaggccagt gccaccagag ggtggtgcca 4261
agtgccacat cccttccgat ccattccctt ctgcacctc ggagcacccc agtttgcctt 4321
tgatgtgtcc gctgtgtatg ttagctgaac tttgatgagc aaaatttcct gagcgaaaca 4381
ctccaaagag ataggaaaac ttgccgcctc ttcttttttg tcccttaatc aaactcaaat 4441
aagcttaaaa aaaatccatg gaagatcatg gacatgtgaa atgagcattt ttttcttttt 4501
tttttttttt ttaacaaag tctgaactga g 4532

```

<210> 6
 <211> 625
 <212> PRT
 <213> human

<400> 6

```

Met Ser Gln Glu Ser Asp Asn Asn Lys Arg Leu Val Ala Leu Val Pro
1           5           10          15

```

```

Met Pro Ser Asp Pro Pro Phe Asn Thr Arg Arg Ala Tyr Thr Ser Glu
          20           25           30

```

```

Asp Glu Ala Trp Lys Ser Tyr Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Thr
          35           40           45

```

```

Lys Ala Met Met Ser Ile Asn Gly Asp Glu Asp Ser Ala Ala Ala Leu
          50           55           60

```

- 17 -

Gly Leu Leu Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Lys Val Pro Arg Asp Lys Arg Leu Leu
65 70 75 80

Ser Val Ser Lys Ala Ser Asp Ser Gln Glu Asp Gln Glu Lys Arg Asn
85 90 95

Cys Leu Gly Thr Ser Glu Ala Gln Ser Asn Leu Ser Gly Gly Glu Asn
100 105 110

Arg Val Gln Val Leu Lys Thr Val Pro Val Asn Leu Ser Leu Asn Gln
115 120 125

Asp His Leu Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Glu Gln Tyr Ser Ile Ser Phe Pro
130 135 140

Glu Ser Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Val Ser Gly Ile Thr Val Val Lys Ala
145 150 155 160

Glu Asp Phe Thr Pro Val Phe Met Ala Pro Pro Val His Tyr Pro Arg
165 170 175

Gly Asp Gly Glu Glu Gln Arg Val Val Ile Phe Glu Gln Thr Gln Tyr
180 185 190

Asp Val Pro Ser Leu Ala Thr His Ser Ala Tyr Leu Lys Asp Asp Gln
195 200 205

Arg Ser Thr Pro Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Glu Ser Phe Lys Asp Ala Ala
210 215 220

Thr Glu Lys Phe Arg Ser Ala Ser Val Gly Ala Glu Glu Tyr Met Tyr
225 230 235 240

Asp Gln Thr Ser Ser Gly Thr Phe Gln Tyr Thr Leu Glu Ala Thr Lys
245 250 255

Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Gln Gly Glu Gly Pro Met Thr Tyr Leu Asn Lys
260 265 270

Gly Gln Phe Tyr Ala Ile Thr Leu Ser Glu Thr Gly Asp Asn Lys Cys
275 280 285

Phe Arg His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Val Val Met Val Val Phe

- 18 -

290		295		300
Ser 305	Glu 306	Asp 307	Lys 308	Asn 309
Arg 310	Asp 311	Glu 312	Gln 313	Leu 314
Lys 315	Tyr 316	Trp 317	Lys 318	Tyr 319
Trp 320				
His 321	Ser 322	Arg 323	Gln 324	His 325
Thr 326	Ala 327	Lys 328	Gln 329	Arg 330
Val 331	Leu 332	Asp 333	Ile 334	Ala 335
Asp 336				
Tyr 337	Lys 338	Glu 339	Ser 340	Phe 341
Asn 342	Thr 343	Ile 344	Gly 345	Asn 346
Ile 347	Glu 348	Glu 349	Ile 350	Ala 351
Tyr 352				
Asn 353	Ala 354	Val 355	Ser 356	Phe 357
Thr 358	Trp 359	Asp 360	Val 361	Asn 362
Glu 363	Glu 364	Ala 365	Lys 366	Ile 367
Phe 368				
Ile 369	Thr 370	Val 371	Asn 372	Cys 373
Leu 374	Ser 375	Thr 376	Asp 377	Phe 378
Ser 379	Ser 380	Gln 381	Lys 382	Gly 383
Val 384				
Lys 385	Gly 386	Leu 387	Pro 388	Leu 389
Met 390	Ile 391	Gln 392	Ile 393	Asp 394
Thr 395	Tyr 396	Ser 397	Tyr 398	Asn 399
Asn 400				
Arg 401	Ser 402	Asn 403	Lys 404	Pro 405
Ile 406	His 407	Arg 408	Ala 409	Tyr 410
Cys 411	Gln 412	Ile 413	Lys 414	Val 415
Phe 416				
Cys 417	Asp 418	Lys 419	Gly 420	Ala 421
Glu 422	Arg 423	Lys 424	Ile 425	Arg 426
Asp 427	Glu 428	Glu 429	Arg 430	Lys 431
Gln 432				
Asn 433	Arg 434	Lys 435	Lys 436	Gly 437
Lys 438	Gly 439	Gln 440	Ala 441	Ser 442
Gln 443	Thr 444	Gln 445	Cys 446	Asn 447
Ser 448				
Ser 449	Asp 450	Gly 451	Lys 452	Leu 453
Ala 454	Ala 455	Ile 456	Pro 457	Leu 458
Gln 459	Lys 460	Lys 461	Ser 462	Asp 463
Ile 464	Thr 465	Tyr 466	Phe 467	Lys 468
Thr 469	Met 470	Pro 471	Asp 472	Leu 473
His 474	Ser 475	Gln 476	Pro 477	Val 478
Leu 479				
Phe 480	Ile 481	Pro 482	Asp 483	Val 484
His 485	Phe 486	Ala 487	Asn 488	Leu 489
Gln 490	Arg 491	Thr 492	Gly 493	Gln 494
Val 495				
Tyr 496	Tyr 497	Asn 498	Thr 499	Asp 500
Asp 501	Glu 502	Arg 503	Gly 504	Gly 505
Ser 506	Val 507	Leu 508	Val 509	Lys 510
Arg 511	Met 512	Phe 513	Arg 514	Pro 515
Met 516	Glu 517	Glu 518	Glu 519	Phe 520
Gly 521	Pro 522	Val 523	Pro 524	Ser 525
Lys 526				

- 19 -

Gln Met Lys Glu Glu Gly Thr Lys Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys
 530 535 540

Glu Thr Asp Asp Val Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Ser Pro Thr Val
 545 550 555 560

Lys Gly Leu Met Glu Ala Ile Ser Glu Lys Tyr Gly Leu Pro Val Glu
 565 570 575

Lys Ile Ala Lys Leu Tyr Lys Lys Ser Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Asn
 580 585 590

Met Asp Asp Asn Ile Ile Glu His Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr Phe Ile
 595 600 605

Leu Asn Met Glu Ser Met Val Glu Gly Phe Lys Val Thr Leu Met Glu
 610 615 620

Ile
 625

<210> 7
 <211> 1870
 <212> DNA
 <213> HUMAN

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (47)..(1867)
 <223>

<400> 7
 aggagatgtg ccaaactggt aagagtgggt atttctgagc agaaga atg tgg atg 55
 Met Trp Met
 1

aat tcc att ctt cct att ttt ctt ttc agg tct gtg cgg ctg cta aag 103
 Asn Ser Ile Leu Pro Ile Phe Leu Phe Arg Ser Val Arg Leu Leu Lys
 5 10 15

aac gac cca gtc aac ttg cag aaa ttc tct tac act agt gag gat gag 151
 Asn Asp Pro Val Asn Leu Gln Lys Phe Ser Tyr Thr Ser Glu Asp Glu
 20 25 30 35

gcc tgg aag acg tac cta gaa aac ccg ttg aca gct gcc aca aag gcc 199
 Ala Trp Lys Thr Tyr Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Thr Lys Ala
 40 45 50

- 20 -

atg atg aga gtc aat gga gat gat gac agt gtt gcg gcc ttg agc ttc	247
Met Met Arg Val Asn Gly Asp Asp Asp Ser Val Ala Ala Leu Ser Phe	
55 60 65	
ctc tat gat tac tac atg ggt ccc aag gag aag cgg ata ttg tcc tcc	295
Leu Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Met Gly Pro Lys Glu Lys Arg Ile Leu Ser Ser	
70 75 80	
agc act ggg ggc agg aat gac caa gga aag agg tac tac cat ggc atg	343
Ser Thr Gly Gly Arg Asn Asp Gln Gly Lys Arg Tyr Tyr His Gly Met	
85 90 95	
gaa tat gag acg gac ctc act ccc ctt gaa agc ccc aca cac ctc atg	391
Glu Tyr Glu Thr Asp Leu Thr Pro Leu Glu Ser Pro Thr His Leu Met	
100 105 110 115	
aaa ytc ctg aca gag aac gtg tct gga acc cca gag tac cca gat ttg	439
Lys Xaa Leu Thr Glu Asn Val Ser Gly Thr Pro Glu Tyr Pro Asp Leu	
120 125 130	
ctc aag aag aat aac ctg atg agc ttg gag ggg gcc ttg ccc acc cct	487
Leu Lys Lys Asn Asn Leu Met Ser Leu Glu Gly Ala Leu Pro Thr Pro	
135 140 145	
ggc aag gca gct ccc ctc cct gca ggc ccc agc aag ctg gag gcc ggc	535
Gly Lys Ala Ala Pro Leu Pro Ala Gly Pro Ser Lys Leu Glu Ala Gly	
150 155 160	
tct gtg gac agc tac ctg tta ccc acy act gat atg tat gat aat ggc	583
Ser Val Asp Ser Tyr Leu Leu Pro Xaa Thr Asp Met Tyr Asp Asn Gly	
165 170 175	
tcc ctc aac tcc ttg ttt gag agc att cat ggg gtg ccg ccc aca cag	631
Ser Leu Asn Ser Leu Phe Glu Ser Ile His Gly Val Pro Pro Thr Gln	
180 185 190 195	
cgc tgg cag cca gac agc acc ttc aaa gat gac cca cag gag tcg atg	679
Arg Trp Gln Pro Asp Ser Thr Phe Lys Asp Asp Pro Gln Glu Ser Met	
200 205 210	
ctc ttc cca gat atc ctg aaa acc tcc ccg gaa ccc cca tgt cca gag	727
Leu Phe Pro Asp Ile Leu Lys Thr Ser Pro Glu Pro Pro Cys Pro Glu	
215 220 225	
gac tac ccc agc ctc aaa agt gac ttt gaa tac acc ctg ggc tcc ccc	775
Asp Tyr Pro Ser Leu Lys Ser Asp Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu Gly Ser Pro	
230 235 240	
aaa gcc atc cac atc aag tca ggc gag tca ccc atg gcc tac ctc aac	823
Lys Ala Ile His Ile Lys Ser Gly Glu Ser Pro Met Ala Tyr Leu Asn	
245 250 255	
aaa ggc cag ttc tac ccc gtc acc ctg ccg acc cca gca ggt ggc aaa	871
Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Val Thr Leu Arg Thr Pro Ala Gly Gly Lys	
260 265 270 275	

- 21 -

ggc ctt gcc ttg tcc tcc aac aaa gtc aag agt gtg gtg atg gtt gtc	919
Gly Leu Ala Leu Ser Ser Asn Lys Val Lys Ser Val Val Met Val Val	
280 285 290	
ttc gac aat gag aag gtc cca gta gag cag ctg cgc ttc tgg aag cac	967
Phe Asp Asn Glu Lys Val Pro Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Phe Trp Lys His	
295 300 305	
tgg cat tcc cgg caa ccc act gcc aag cag cgg gtc att gac gtg gct	1015
Trp His Ser Arg Gln Pro Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Val Ile Asp Val Ala	
310 315 320	
gac tgc aaa gaa aac ttc aac act gtg gag cac att gag gag gtg gcc	1063
Asp Cys Lys Glu Asn Phe Asn Thr Val Glu His Ile Glu Glu Val Ala	
325 330 335	
tat aat gca ctg tcc ttt gtg tgg aac gtg aat gaa gag gcc aag gtg	1111
Tyr Asn Ala Leu Ser Phe Val Trp Asn Val Asn Glu Glu Ala Lys Val	
340 345 350 355	
ttc atc ggc gta aac tgt ctg agc aca gac ttt tcc tca caa aag ggg	1159
Phe Ile Gly Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly	
360 365 370	
gtg aag ggt gtc ccc ctg aac ctg cag att gac acc tat gac tgt ggc	1207
Val Lys Gly Val Pro Leu Asn Leu Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr Asp Cys Gly	
375 380 385	
ttg ggc act gag cgc ctg gta cac cgt gct gtc tgc cag atc aag atc	1255
Leu Gly Thr Glu Arg Leu Val His Arg Ala Val Cys Gln Ile Lys Ile	
390 395 400	
ttc tgt gac aag gga gct gag agg aag atg cgc gat gac gag cgg aag	1303
Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Met Arg Asp Asp Glu Arg Lys	
405 410 415	
cag ttc cgg agg aag gtc aag tgc cct gac tcc agc aac agt ggc gtc	1351
Gln Phe Arg Arg Lys Val Lys Cys Pro Asp Ser Ser Asn Ser Gly Val	
420 425 430 435	
aag ggc tgc ctg ctg tcg ggc ttc agg ggc aat gag acg acc tac ctt	1399
Lys Gly Cys Leu Leu Ser Gly Phe Arg Gly Asn Glu Thr Thr Tyr Leu	
440 445 450	
cgg cca gag act gac ctg gag acg cca ccc gtg ctg ttc atc ccc aat	1447
Arg Pro Glu Thr Asp Leu Glu Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asn	
455 460 465	
gtg cac ttc tcc agc ctg cag cgc tct gga ggg gca gcc ccc tcg gca	1495
Val His Phe Ser Ser Leu Gln Arg Ser Gly Gly Ala Ala Pro Ser Ala	
470 475 480	
gga ccc agc agc tcc aac agg ctg cct ctg aag cgt acc tgc tcg ccc	1543
Gly Pro Ser Ser Ser Asn Arg Leu Pro Leu Lys Arg Thr Cys Ser Pro	
485 490 495	
ttc act gag gag ttt gag cct ctg ccc tcc aag cag gcc aag gaa ggc	1591

- 22 -

Phe Thr Glu Glu Phe Glu Pro Leu Pro Ser Lys Gln Ala Lys Glu Gly
 500 505 510 515
 gac ctt cag aga gtt ctg ctg tat gtg cgg agg gag act gag gag gtg 1639
 Asp Leu Gln Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Arg Glu Thr Glu Glu Val
 520 525 530
 ttt gac gcg ctc atg ttg aag acc cca gac ctg aag ggg ctg agg aat 1687
 Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Asp Leu Lys Gly Leu Arg Asn
 535 540 545
 gcg atc tct gag aag tat ggg ttc cct gaa gag aac att tac aaa gtc 1735
 Ala Ile Ser Glu Lys Tyr Gly Phe Pro Glu Glu Asn Ile Tyr Lys Val
 550 555 560
 tac aag aaa tgc aag cga gga atc tta gtc aac atg gac aac aac atc 1783
 Tyr Lys Lys Cys Lys Arg Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asn Asn Ile
 565 570 575
 att cag cat tac agc aac cac gtc gcc ttc ctg ctg gac atg ggg gag 1831
 Ile Gln His Tyr Ser Asn His Val Ala Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Gly Glu
 580 585 590 595
 ctg gac ggc aaa att cag atc atc ctt aag gag ctg taa 1870
 Leu Asp Gly Lys Ile Gln Ile Ile Leu Lys Glu Leu
 600 605

<210> 8
 <211> 607
 <212> PRT
 <213> HUMAN

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (117)..(117)
 <223> The 'Xaa' at location 117 stands for Leu, or Phe.

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (172)..(172)
 <223> The 'Xaa' at location 172 stands for Thr.

<400> 8

Met Trp Met Asn Ser Ile Leu Pro Ile Phe Leu Phe Arg Ser Val Arg
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp Pro Val Asn Leu Gln Lys Phe Ser Tyr Thr Ser
 20 25 30
 Glu Asp Glu Ala Trp Lys Thr Tyr Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala
 35 40 45

- 23 -

Thr Lys Ala Met Met Arg Val Asn Gly Asp Asp Asp Ser Val Ala Ala
 50 55 60

Leu Ser Phe Leu Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Met Gly Pro Lys Glu Lys Arg Ile
 65 70 75 80

Leu Ser Ser Ser Thr Gly Gly Arg Asn Asp Gln Gly Lys Arg Tyr Tyr
 85 90 95

His Gly Met Glu Tyr Glu Thr Asp Leu Thr Pro Leu Glu Ser Pro Thr
 100 105 110

His Leu Met Lys Xaa Leu Thr Glu Asn Val Ser Gly Thr Pro Glu Tyr
 115 120 125

Pro Asp Leu Leu Lys Lys Asn Asn Leu Met Ser Leu Glu Gly Ala Leu
 130 135 140

Pro Thr Pro Gly Lys Ala Ala Pro Leu Pro Ala Gly Pro Ser Lys Leu
 145 150 155 160

Glu Ala Gly Ser Val Asp Ser Tyr Leu Leu Pro Xaa Thr Asp Met Tyr
 165 170 175

Asp Asn Gly Ser Leu Asn Ser Leu Phe Glu Ser Ile His Gly Val Pro
 180 185 190

Pro Thr Gln Arg Trp Gln Pro Asp Ser Thr Phe Lys Asp Asp Pro Gln
 195 200 205

Glu Ser Met Leu Phe Pro Asp Ile Leu Lys Thr Ser Pro Glu Pro Pro
 210 215 220

Cys Pro Glu Asp Tyr Pro Ser Leu Lys Ser Asp Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu
 225 230 235 240

Gly Ser Pro Lys Ala Ile His Ile Lys Ser Gly Glu Ser Pro Met Ala
 245 250 255

Tyr Leu Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Val Thr Leu Arg Thr Pro Ala
 260 265 270

Gly Gly Lys Gly Leu Ala Leu Ser Ser Asn Lys Val Lys Ser Val Val

- 24 -

275	280	285
Met Val Val Phe Asp Asn Glu Lys Val Pro Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Phe		
290	295	300
Trp Lys His Trp His Ser Arg Gln Pro Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Val Ile		
305	310	315 320
Asp Val Ala Asp Cys Lys Glu Asn Phe Asn Thr Val Glu His Ile Glu		
	325	330 335
Glu Val Ala Tyr Asn Ala Leu Ser Phe Val Trp Asn Val Asn Glu Glu		
	340	345 350
Ala Lys Val Phe Ile Gly Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser		
	355	360 365
Gln Lys Gly Val Lys Gly Val Pro Leu Asn Leu Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr		
	370	375 380
Asp Cys Gly Leu Gly Thr Glu Arg Leu Val His Arg Ala Val Cys Gln		
	385	390 395 400
Ile Lys Ile Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Met Arg Asp Asp		
	405	410 415
Glu Arg Lys Gln Phe Arg Arg Lys Val Lys Cys Pro Asp Ser Ser Asn		
	420	425 430
Ser Gly Val Lys Gly Cys Leu Leu Ser Gly Phe Arg Gly Asn Glu Thr		
	435	440 445
Thr Tyr Leu Arg Pro Glu Thr Asp Leu Glu Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Phe		
	450	455 460
Ile Pro Asn Val His Phe Ser Ser Leu Gln Arg Ser Gly Gly Ala Ala		
	465	470 475 480
Pro Ser Ala Gly Pro Ser Ser Ser Asn Arg Leu Pro Leu Lys Arg Thr		
	485	490 495
Cys Ser Pro Phe Thr Glu Glu Phe Glu Pro Leu Pro Ser Lys Gln Ala		
	500	505 510

- 25 -

Lys Glu Gly Asp Leu Gln Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Arg Glu Thr
 515 520 525

Glu Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Asp Leu Lys Gly
 530 535 540

Leu Arg Asn Ala Ile Ser Glu Lys Tyr Gly Phe Pro Glu Glu Asn Ile
 545 550 555 560

Tyr Lys Val Tyr Lys Lys Cys Lys Arg Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp
 565 570 575

Asn Asn Ile Ile Gln His Tyr Ser Asn His Val Ala Phe Leu Leu Asp
 580 585 590

Met Gly Glu Leu Asp Gly Lys Ile Gln Ile Ile Leu Lys Glu Leu
 595 600 605

<210> 9
 <211> 3113
 <212> DNA
 <213> MURINE

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (2634)..(2634)
 <223> n = any nucleotide

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (2968)..(2968)
 <223> n = any nucleotide

<400> 9
 gttcctccat ggggttccttg agttcctgac atggcttccc ttgatgatga actgtgtgac 60
 ctaaacagca taccaaagt gacggagcag cccctcattt ctgctggaga aaacagggta 120
 caagtgtga aaaacgtgcc cttcaacatc gtccctcccc atagcaacca gctgggcatt 180
 gataagagag gccatctgac agctcccgat acaacagtca ctgtctccat agcgaccatg 240
 cctaccact ccatcaagac agaaatccag ccgcacggct ttgctgtggg aatccctcca 300
 gccgtgtacc actctgagcc caccgaacgc gtgggtggtt ttgaccggag cctcagcact 360
 gatcagttca gctctggcac tcagccccc aatgctcagc ggaggactcc agactccacc 420

ttctccgaga ccttcaagga gggcggttcag gaggttttct tcccctcgga actcagcctt 480
cggatgccgg gcatgaattc agaggactat gtctttgaca atgtttcttg gaacaacttt 540
gagtataccc tggaagcctc caagtcactg cggcagaagc aaggggacag cactatgaca 600
tacctgaata aaggccagtt ctatcctgtc accttaaagg aaggaagcag caatgaaggg 660
attcaccacc ctatcagcaa agttcgaagt gtgatcatgg tggtttttgc tgaagacaaa 720
agcagagaag accagctgag acactggaag tactggcact cccgtcagca cacggccaaa 780
cagaggtgca ttgacattgc tgactacaaa gaaagtttca acactatcag caacattgag 840
gagatagctt ataacgccat ttccttcacg tgggacatca atgatgaggc aaaggtcttc 900
atctctgtga actgcttgag cacagatttc tcttctcaga aggggtgtgaa gggcttgcca 960
ctcaacattc aaatcgacac atacagctat aacaaccgca gcaacaagcc ggttcaccgg 1020
gcctactgcc agataaaggt cttctgcgac aaggggagctg aaaggaaaat tcgggatgaa 1080
gaacgaaaac agagcaagag aaaagtgtct gacgttaaag tgcagctgct tccctcacac 1140
aaacggacag acatcacagt gttcaagccc ttcctggacc tcgacactca gcctgtcctc 1200
ttcattccgg acgtgcattt taccaacctg cagcggggca gtcattgtct tccctcccc 1260
tctgaagaac tggaaggtga aggtctgtc ttgaaaagag ggccattcgg aaccgaagat 1320
gactttggag ttcctcctcc tgctaagctg actcggacag aagaacccaa gagagtgtctg 1380
ctctatgtcc gaaaggaatc agaagaagtc ttcgacgccc tgatgctcaa gacgccgtct 1440
ttgaagggcc tgatggaggc aatttcagac aagtatgatg tccccatga caagattggg 1500
aaaatattta agaagtgcaa aaaagggatc ctcgtgaaca tggacgacaa cattgtgaag 1560
cactactcca atgaggacac cttccagctg cagatagagg aagccggcgg ctcgtacaag 1620
ctcacctga cagagattta aaggggcagg ggtggggggc gctcggctcc caggcgtggg 1680
aattcagtga aagtgttcca gctgagaagc ccaggcacct accctgcaga acctaaata 1740
tcaggggaagg aacctttcac gtaggaaatg gcgctgtgta taccgtgctg tgttgatgtt 1800
ttcttttgga tagaaatcca tgtgttgtt tggtgttgtt gtttgaattt ctgatgtgct 1860
tagaaagcga agcatgagaa ctttgtaccg gatctaagag accatgggac cgtttgggtt 1920
acctgctcca ctacctgtca aagtctgcct gtgtccataa gagtggtggg ctactggctg 1980
gcgagagagg ggaaggcagt agcttgtctt tgaggctttt gtgttctcgc ctgacctcag 2040
tctaactctg actgccttga ggagtgggcc cagccctcag caataaaggg ctaagccttc 2100

- 27 -

```

tccctccacc tctcctccag tgtttactaa ataggggtgca ttcctggaac cttttcccg 2160
aacttccctt ggacatgtgg actgcctttc tgatgaagaa cttgcgtgag tgacagtgtg 2220
aagttagctc tggttaaagct gcgttggtata taagtgcaat atctttttga aggtctgcct 2280
gtaaatgtgt acatatatgt ctgatataaa tatataatat ataaatgcgg tgtctgtgta 2340
cagatagtga aggcgagcag gaagatctac cttgaaatcc ctcttagaga agagggttaag 2400
ttattattga taatgtggac caagcaggta gaacgctggt ttcccaaaaa caagcaagtg 2460
ttccctagca tagcaaaaag ccatctcatg tggcagagcc atctgctctt gcgaatgttg 2520
tcaccgtgtg ggtttctgca ccctgagtgg agctaatagga agactggact gcagctacta 2580
tatgaggtgt gtgtgcaggt gtcagccaag ctgtgcccat gcagagactc agcngtgtca 2640
tgagccagcg attcaaacca aaatgggccc attctacaag gccatgtttc agagcttcca 2700
agcatcagct accgtgtggt tgaactggaa ggcattcatg aatttacata actgtggcag 2760
gggaatgttt tgtgcacact taaatattta agaacaaaac gaaactttac aatgtaaytt 2820
tataatgaat cctgtaacag aaatacaatt gcgggtttct ttaggttcag ggaactagaa 2880
taggtcattt gtatgagtag gattgttagc ggtatacgta rgttaaaaag tactctaattg 2940
aagtatgtga acaaaatagc tggttttnta agatacgga tacgggtcat ataacaatat 3000
tttctatttt gttttatgaa atcagcttta cttgttttaa ttgtatcatt gaacatgtgt 3060
tttaaacc aa agggattgaa ttttatatgt ctatttcaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaa 3113

```

<210> 10
 <211> 536
 <212> PRT
 <213> MURINE

<400> 10

```

Met Ala Ser Leu Asp Asp Glu Leu Cys Asp Leu Asn Ser Ile Pro Asn
1           5           10           15

```

```

Val Thr Glu Gln Pro Leu Ile Ser Ala Gly Glu Asn Arg Val Gln Val
          20           25           30

```

```

Leu Lys Asn Val Pro Phe Asn Ile Val Leu Pro His Ser Asn Gln Leu
          35           40           45

```

```

Gly Ile Asp Lys Arg Gly His Leu Thr Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Val Thr
          50           55           60

```

- 28 -

Val Ser Ile Ala Thr Met Pro Thr His Ser Ile Lys Thr Glu Ile Gln
 65 70 75 80

Pro His Gly Phe Ala Val Gly Ile Pro Pro Ala Val Tyr His Ser Glu
 85 90 95

Pro Thr Glu Arg Val Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ser Leu Ser Thr Asp Gln
 100 105 110

Phe Ser Ser Gly Thr Gln Pro Pro Asn Ala Gln Arg Arg Thr Pro Asp
 115 120 125

Ser Thr Phe Ser Glu Thr Phe Lys Glu Gly Val Gln Glu Val Phe Phe
 130 135 140

Pro Ser Glu Leu Ser Leu Arg Met Pro Gly Met Asn Ser Glu Asp Tyr
 145 150 155 160

Val Phe Asp Asn Val Ser Gly Asn Asn Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu Glu Ala
 165 170 175

Ser Lys Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Gln Gly Asp Ser Thr Met Thr Tyr Leu
 180 185 190

Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Val Thr Leu Lys Glu Gly Ser Ser Asn
 195 200 205

Glu Gly Ile His His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Val Ile Met Val
 210 215 220

Val Phe Ala Glu Asp Lys Ser Arg Glu Asp Gln Leu Arg His Trp Lys
 225 230 235 240

Tyr Trp His Ser Arg Gln His Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Cys Ile Asp Ile
 245 250 255

Ala Asp Tyr Lys Glu Ser Phe Asn Thr Ile Ser Asn Ile Glu Glu Ile
 260 265 270

Ala Tyr Asn Ala Ile Ser Phe Thr Trp Asp Ile Asn Asp Glu Ala Lys
 275 280 285

- 29 -

Val Phe Ile Ser Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys
 290 295 300

Gly Val Lys Gly Leu Pro Leu Asn Ile Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Tyr
 305 310 315 320

Asn Asn Arg Ser Asn Lys Pro Val His Arg Ala Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys
 325 330 335

Val Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Ile Arg Asp Glu Glu Arg
 340 345 350

Lys Gln Ser Lys Arg Lys Val Ser Asp Val Lys Val Gln Leu Leu Pro
 355 360 365

Ser His Lys Arg Thr Asp Ile Thr Val Phe Lys Pro Phe Leu Asp Leu
 370 375 380

Asp Thr Gln Pro Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asp Val His Phe Thr Asn Leu
 385 390 395 400

Gln Arg Gly Ser His Val Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Glu Glu Leu Glu Gly
 405 410 415

Glu Gly Ser Val Leu Lys Arg Gly Pro Phe Gly Thr Glu Asp Asp Phe
 420 425 430

Gly Val Pro Pro Pro Ala Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Glu Glu Pro Lys Arg
 435 440 445

Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys Glu Ser Glu Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Leu
 450 455 460

Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Met Glu Ala Ile Ser Asp
 465 470 475 480

Lys Tyr Asp Val Pro His Asp Lys Ile Gly Lys Ile Phe Lys Lys Cys
 485 490 495

Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asp Asn Ile Val Lys His Tyr
 500 505 510

Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Glu Glu Ala Gly Gly Ser

- 30 -

515

520

525

Tyr Lys Leu Thr Leu Thr Glu Ile
530 535

<210> 11
<211> 3452
<212> DNA
<213> MURINE

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (2973)..(2973)
<223> n = any nucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (3307)..(3307)
<223> n = any nucleotide

<400> 11
cgccgctccg gaccacccgc ctgccgccgc ggcgcgccgc ccgcgcctc ctccccccgg 60
atcgggtgta ctgtcccaac ccgaaagtcc agttctgcgg ccgggcagcg gcgagcgagc 120
gcgatgacac aggagtacga caacaaaagg cccgtgctgg tacttcagaa tgaagccctc 180
taccacagc ggcgctccta taccagttag gatgaagcct ggaagtcgtt cctggaaaac 240
cctctcactg cggcaaccaa agcgatgatg agcatcaacg gagacgaaga cagcgcggtt 300
gcgctggggc tgctctatga ctactacaag gtccccagag agcgccggtc atcagccgta 360
aagcccagag gagagcacc agagccagag cacagcaaaa gaaacagcat accaaatgtg 420
acggagcagc ccctcatttc tgctggagaa aacagggtac aagtgtgaa aaacgtgccc 480
ttcaacatcg tcttccccca tagcaaccag ctgggcattg ataagagagg ccatctgaca 540
gtcccgata caacagtcac tgtctccata gcgaccatgc ctaccactc catcaagaca 600
gaaatccagc cgcacggctt tgctgtggga atccctccag ccgtgtacca ctctgagccc 660
accgaacgag tgggtggttt tgaccggagc ctgagcactg atcagttcag ctctggcact 720
cagcccccca atgctcagcg gaggactcca gactccacct tctccgagac cttcaaggag 780
ggcgttcagg aggttttctt cccctcgga ctcagccttc ggatgccggg catgaattca 840
gaggactatg tctttgacaa tgtttctggg aacaactttg agtataccct ggaagcctcc 900
aagtcactgc ggcagaagca aggggacagc actatgacat acctgaataa aggccagttc 960

- 31 -

tatcctgtca ccttaaagga aggaagcagc aatgaaggga ttcaccaccc tatcagcaaa 1020
gttcgaagtg tgatcatggt ggttttttgct gaagacaaaa gcagagaaga ccagctgaga 1080
cactggaagt actggcactc ccgtcagcac acggccaaac agaggtgcat tgacattgct 1140
gactacaaag aaagtttcaa cactatcagc aacattgagg agatagctta taacgccatt 1200
tccttcacgt gggacatcaa tgatgaggca aaggtcttca tctctgtgaa ctgcttgagc 1260
acagatttct cttctcagaa ggggtgtgaag ggcttgccac tcaacattca aatcgacaca 1320
tacagctata acaaccgcag caacaagccg gttcaccggg cctactgcca gataaaggtc 1380
ttctgcgaca agggagctga aaggaaaatt cgggatgaag aacgaaaaca gagcaagaga 1440
aaagtgtctg acgttaaagt gcagctgctt ccctcacaca aacggacaga catcacagtg 1500
ttcaagccct tcctggacct cgacactcag cctgtcctct tcattccgga cgtgcatttt 1560
accaacctgc agcggggcag tcatgttctt tccctcccct ctgaagaact ggaagggtgaa 1620
ggctctgtct tgaaaagagg gccattcgga accgaagatg actttggagt tcctcctcct 1680
gctaagctga ctcgacaga agaacccaag agagtgtctg tctatgtccg aaaggaatca 1740
gaagaagtct tcgacgccct gatgtcaag acgccgtctt tgaagggcct gatggaggca 1800
atttcagaca agtatgatgt ccccatgac aagattggga aaatatttaa gaagtgcaaa 1860
aaagggatcc tcgtgaacat ggacgacaac attgtgaagc actactccaa tgaggacacc 1920
ttccagctgc agatagagga agccggcggc tcgtacaagc tcaccctgac agagatttaa 1980
aggggcaggg gtggggggcg ctcggtccc aggcgtggga attcagtga agtggtccag 2040
ctgagaagcc caggcaccta ccctgcagaa ccttaaatat caggaagga acctttcacg 2100
taggaaatgg cgctgtgtat accgtgtgtt gttgatgttt tcttttggt agaaatccat 2160
gtgttggttt gttgtgttg tttgaatttc tgatgtgctt agaaagcgaa gcatgagaac 2220
tttgtaccgg atctaagaga ccatgggacc gtttgggtta cctgtccac tacctgtcaa 2280
agtctgcctg tgtccataag agtgggtggc tactggctgg cgagagagg gaaggcagta 2340
gcttgtcttt gaggcttttg tgttctcgcc tgacctcagt ctaactctga ctgccttgag 2400
gagtgggccc agccctcagc aataaagggc taagccttct ccctccacct ctccctcagt 2460
gtttactaaa tagggtgcat tcctggaacc ttttcccga acttcccttg gacatgtgga 2520
ctgcctttct gatgaagaac ttgcgtgagt gacagtgtga agttagctct gttaaagctg 2580
cgttgtatat aagtgaata tctttttgaa ggtctgcctg taaatgtgta catatatgtc 2640
tgatataaat atataatata taaatgcggt gtctgtgtac agatagtga ggcgagcagg 2700

- 32 -

```

aagatctacc ttgaaatccc tcttagagaa gaggttaagt tattattgat aatgtggacc 2760
aagcaggttag aacgctgttt tcccaaaaac aagcaagtgt tccctagcat agcaaaaagc 2820
catctcatgt ggcagagcca tctgctcttg cgaatgttgt caccgtgtgg gtttctgcac 2880
cctgagtggg gctaattggaa gactggactg cagctactat atgaggtgtg tgtgcaggtg 2940
tcagccaagc tgtgcccattg cagagactca gcngtgtcat gagccagcga ttcaaaccac 3000
aatggggccga ttctacaagg ccatgtttca gagcttccaa gcatcagcta ccgtgtgttt 3060
gaactggaag gcattcatga atttacataa ctgtggcagg ggaatgtttt gtgcacactt 3120
aaatatttaa gaacaaaacg aaactttaca atgtaayttt ataataaatc ctgtaacaga 3180
aatacaattg cgggtttctt taggttcagg gaactagaat aggtcatttg tatgagtagg 3240
attgttagcg gtatacgtag gttaaaaagt actctaataa agtatgtgaa caaaatagct 3300
ggttttntaa gatacgggat acgggtcata taacaatatt ttctattttg ttttatgaaa 3360
tcagctttac ttgttttaat tgtatcattg aacatgtgtt ttaaaccaaa gggattgaat 3420
tttatatgtc tatttcaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aa 3452

```

```

<210> 12
<211> 618
<212> PRT
<213> MURINE

```

```

<400> 12

```

```

Met Thr Gln Glu Tyr Asp Asn Lys Arg Pro Val Leu Val Leu Gln Asn
1          5          10          15

```

```

Glu Ala Leu Tyr Pro Gln Arg Arg Ser Tyr Thr Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala
20          25          30

```

```

Trp Lys Ser Phe Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Thr Lys Ala Met
35          40          45

```

```

Met Ser Ile Asn Gly Asp Glu Asp Ser Ala Ala Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu
50          55          60

```

```

Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Lys Val Pro Arg Glu Arg Arg Ser Ser Ala Val Lys
65          70          75          80

```

```

Pro Glu Gly Glu His Pro Glu Pro Glu His Ser Lys Arg Asn Ser Ile
85          90          95

```

- 33 -

Pro Asn Val Thr Glu Gln Pro Leu Ile Ser Ala Gly Glu Asn Arg Val
100 105 110

Gln Val Leu Lys Asn Val Pro Phe Asn Ile Val Leu Pro His Ser Asn
115 120 125

Gln Leu Gly Ile Asp Lys Arg Gly His Leu Thr Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr
130 135 140

Val Thr Val Ser Ile Ala Thr Met Pro Thr His Ser Ile Lys Thr Glu
145 150 155 160

Ile Gln Pro His Gly Phe Ala Val Gly Ile Pro Pro Ala Val Tyr His
165 170 175

Ser Glu Pro Thr Glu Arg Val Val Val Phe Asp Arg Ser Leu Ser Thr
180 185 190

Asp Gln Phe Ser Ser Gly Thr Gln Pro Pro Asn Ala Gln Arg Arg Thr
195 200 205

Pro Asp Ser Thr Phe Ser Glu Thr Phe Lys Glu Gly Val Gln Glu Val
210 215 220

Phe Phe Pro Ser Glu Leu Ser Leu Arg Met Pro Gly Met Asn Ser Glu
225 230 235 240

Asp Tyr Val Phe Asp Asn Val Ser Gly Asn Asn Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu
245 250 255

Glu Ala Ser Lys Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Gln Gly Asp Ser Thr Met Thr
260 265 270

Tyr Leu Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Val Thr Leu Lys Glu Gly Ser
275 280 285

Ser Asn Glu Gly Ile His His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Val Ile
290 295 300

Met Val Val Phe Ala Glu Asp Lys Ser Arg Glu Asp Gln Leu Arg His
305 310 315 320

Trp Lys Tyr Trp His Ser Arg Gln His Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Cys Ile
325 330 335

Asp Ile Ala Asp Tyr Lys Glu Ser Phe Asn Thr Ile Ser Asn Ile Glu
340 345 350

Glu Ile Ala Tyr Asn Ala Ile Ser Phe Thr Trp Asp Ile Asn Asp Glu
355 360 365

Ala Lys Val Phe Ile Ser Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser
370 375 380

Gln Lys Gly Val Lys Gly Leu Pro Leu Asn Ile Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr
385 390 395 400

Ser Tyr Asn Asn Arg Ser Asn Lys Pro Val His Arg Ala Tyr Cys Gln
405 410 415

Ile Lys Val Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Ile Arg Asp Glu
420 425 430

Glu Arg Lys Gln Ser Lys Arg Lys Val Ser Asp Val Lys Val Gln Leu
435 440 445

Leu Pro Ser His Lys Arg Thr Asp Ile Thr Val Phe Lys Pro Phe Leu
450 455 460

Asp Leu Asp Thr Gln Pro Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asp Val His Phe Thr
465 470 475 480

Asn Leu Gln Arg Gly Ser His Val Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Glu Glu Leu
485 490 495

Glu Gly Glu Gly Ser Val Leu Lys Arg Gly Pro Phe Gly Thr Glu Asp
500 505 510

Asp Phe Gly Val Pro Pro Pro Ala Lys Leu Thr Arg Thr Glu Glu Pro
515 520 525

Lys Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys Glu Ser Glu Glu Val Phe Asp
530 535 540

- 35 -

Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Met Glu Ala Ile
 545 550 555 560

Ser Asp Lys Tyr Asp Val Pro His Asp Lys Ile Gly Lys Ile Phe Lys
 565 570 575

Lys Cys Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asp Asn Ile Val Lys
 580 585 590

His Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Glu Glu Ala Gly
 595 600 605

Gly Ser Tyr Lys Leu Thr Leu Thr Glu Ile
 610 615

<210> 13
 <211> 2195
 <212> DNA
 <213> murine

<400> 13
 cgcccgaggca ggtcagactt gaaagtccag tttcaccaga ggctgaggct ccaggaaaag 60
 gggagcgagt tcattggatc aaacatgtca caagagtcgg acaataataa aagactagtg 120
 gccttagtgcc ccatgcccag tgaccctccc ttcaacaccc gaagagccta cacaagttag 180
 gatgaggcct ggaagtcata tctggagaac cccctgactg cggccaccaa ggcatgatg 240
 agcatcaacg gggacgagga cagtgtgtcc gccctggggc tgctctatga ctactacaag 300
 gttcctcgag acaagagact tctgtctgtg agcaaagcaa gtgacagcca agaagaccag 360
 gataaaagaa actgccttgg caccagtga gcccagatca atttgagcgg aggcgagaa 420
 agagtgcagg ttctgaagac tgtcccgggtg aacctctgtc taagtcaaga ccacatggag 480
 aattcgaagc gcgagcagta cagtgtatcc atcaccgaga gctctgccgt catccccgtg 540
 tcaggcatca ccgtgggtgaa agccgaggat ttacacaccg tggtcatggc gcccccggtg 600
 cactatcccc gcgcggacag tgaggagcag cgcgtgggta tctttgaaca gactcagtac 660
 gacctgccct ccatagccag ccacagctcc tatctcaagg acgaccagcg cagcacgccc 720
 gacagcacct acagcgagag ctttaaggac ggcgccctcg agaaatttcg gactacttct 780
 gttgggtgctg acgagtatac atatgaccag acgggaagtg gtacatttca gtacaccctg 840
 gaagccacca aatctctccg tcagaaacag ggggagggcc ccatgacctt cctcaacaaa 900
 ggacaattct atgccataac actcagttag actggagaca acaaatgctt ccgacacccc 960

- 36 -

```

atcagcaaaag tcaggagtgt ggtgatggtg gtcttttagtg aagacaaaaa ccgagatgag 1020
cagctgaaat actggaagta ctggcactcc cggcagcaca ctgccaagca gagggtcctt 1080
gacattgctg attacaagga gagcttcaac accatcggga acattgaaga gatcgcatac 1140
aatgctgttt ccttcacctg ggatgtgaac gaggaggcaa agatttttat caccgtgaat 1200
tgcctgagta cagattttctc ctcccaaaag ggtgtaaaag gacttcccct gatgattcag 1260
atcgacacgt acagctacaa caaccgcagc aataaaccca tccacagagc atactgccag 1320
atcaaggtct tctgtgacaa gggagcagaa agaaaaatcc gggatgaaga gagaaagcag 1380
aacaggaaga aaggggaaggg ccaggcctct caagcccagt gcaacaactc ctctgatggg 1440
aagatggccg ccataccgtt acagaagaag agtgacatca cgtacttcaa aaccatgccc 1500
gacctgcact cacagcctgt gctcttcata ccagatgttc actttgcaaa cctacagagg 1560
accggacagg tttattacaa cacagacgat gagcgagaag gcagcagcgt ccttgттаag 1620
cggatgttca ggcccatgga agaggagtтt ggtccaacac cgtctaagca gatcaaagaa 1680
gaaaacgtaa aacgagtgtt tttatatgtg aggaaggaga acgatgacgt cttcgatgct 1740
ctgatgctga aatcacccac ggtgaagggt ctgatggaag cgctgtctga gaagtatggg 1800
ctgccagtgg agaaaatcac aaagctttat aagaagagca aaaagggcat cctggтcaac 1860
atggatgaca acatcattga gcactattca aatgaggaca ccttcatcct caacatggag 1920
agcatggтgg aaggcttcaa gatcacgctg atggagatct gagccctggg tgtcccctcg 1980
ataggagctt ttgggtact ccttcctggg agagatggga tctctgccgc ccaggacct 2040
ggagaccac ccatctcact cacctctcaa gactgttaca agactgctgg gaaggggggc 2100
agggcccaag gccagtaat ggacttcctt caactcttcc acttgctccc tatggagctg 2160
aagcctgagc ccctcagcaa atttcttctc gtgcc 2195

```

<210> 14
 <211> 625
 <212> PRT
 <213> murine

<400> 14

```

Met Ser Gln Glu Ser Asp Asn Asn Lys Arg Leu Val Ala Leu Val Pro
1           5           10           15

```

```

Met Pro Ser Asp Pro Pro Phe Asn Thr Arg Arg Ala Tyr Thr Ser Glu
          20           25           30

```

- 37 -

Asp Glu Ala Trp Lys Ser Tyr Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Thr
 35 40 45

Lys Ala Met Met Ser Ile Asn Gly Asp Glu Asp Ser Ala Ala Ala Leu
 50 55 60

Gly Leu Leu Tyr Asp Tyr Tyr Lys Val Pro Arg Asp Lys Arg Leu Leu
 65 70 75 80

Ser Val Ser Lys Ala Ser Asp Ser Gln Glu Asp Gln Asp Lys Arg Asn
 85 90 95

Cys Leu Gly Thr Ser Glu Ala Gln Ile Asn Leu Ser Gly Gly Glu Asn
 100 105 110

Arg Val Gln Val Leu Lys Thr Val Pro Val Asn Leu Cys Leu Ser Gln
 115 120 125

Asp His Met Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Glu Gln Tyr Ser Val Ser Ile Thr
 130 135 140

Glu Ser Ser Ala Val Ile Pro Val Ser Gly Ile Thr Val Val Lys Ala
 145 150 155 160

Glu Asp Phe Thr Pro Val Phe Met Ala Pro Pro Val His Tyr Pro Arg
 165 170 175

Ala Asp Ser Glu Glu Gln Arg Val Val Ile Phe Glu Gln Thr Gln Tyr
 180 185 190

Asp Leu Pro Ser Ile Ala Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Leu Lys Asp Asp Gln
 195 200 205

Arg Ser Thr Pro Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Glu Ser Phe Lys Asp Gly Ala
 210 215 220

Ser Glu Lys Phe Arg Ser Thr Ser Val Gly Ala Asp Glu Tyr Thr Tyr
 225 230 235 240

Asp Gln Thr Gly Ser Gly Thr Phe Gln Tyr Thr Leu Glu Ala Thr Lys
 245 250 255

- 38 -

Ser Leu Arg Gln Lys Gln Gly Glu Gly Pro Met Thr Tyr Leu Asn Lys
 260 265 270

Gly Gln Phe Tyr Ala Ile Thr Leu Ser Glu Thr Gly Asp Asn Lys Cys
 275 280 285

Phe Arg His Pro Ile Ser Lys Val Arg Ser Val Val Met Val Val Phe
 290 295 300

Ser Glu Asp Lys Asn Arg Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Tyr Trp Lys Tyr Trp
 305 310 315 320

His Ser Arg Gln His Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Val Leu Asp Ile Ala Asp
 325 330 335

Tyr Lys Glu Ser Phe Asn Thr Ile Gly Asn Ile Glu Glu Ile Ala Tyr
 340 345 350

Asn Ala Val Ser Phe Thr Trp Asp Val Asn Glu Glu Ala Lys Ile Phe
 355 360 365

Ile Thr Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly Val
 370 375 380

Lys Gly Leu Pro Leu Met Ile Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Tyr Asn Asn
 385 390 395 400

Arg Ser Asn Lys Pro Ile His Arg Ala Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys Val Phe
 405 410 415

Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Ile Arg Asp Glu Glu Arg Lys Gln
 420 425 430

Asn Arg Lys Lys Gly Lys Gly Gln Ala Ser Gln Ala Gln Cys Asn Asn
 435 440 445

Ser Ser Asp Gly Lys Met Ala Ala Ile Pro Leu Gln Lys Lys Ser Asp
 450 455 460

Ile Thr Tyr Phe Lys Thr Met Pro Asp Leu His Ser Gln Pro Val Leu
 465 470 475 480



- 39 -

Phe Ile Pro Asp Val His Phe Ala Asn Leu Gln Arg Thr Gly Gln Val
485 490 495

Tyr Tyr Asn Thr Asp Asp Glu Arg Glu Gly Ser Ser Val Leu Val Lys
500 505 510

Arg Met Phe Arg Pro Met Glu Glu Glu Phe Gly Pro Thr Pro Ser Lys
515 520 525

Gln Ile Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Lys
530 535 540

Glu Asn Asp Asp Val Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Ser Pro Thr Val
545 550 555 560

Lys Gly Leu Met Glu Ala Leu Ser Glu Lys Tyr Gly Leu Pro Val Glu
565 570 575

Lys Ile Thr Lys Leu Tyr Lys Lys Ser Lys Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Asn
580 585 590

Met Asp Asp Asn Ile Ile Glu His Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Thr Phe Ile
595 600 605

Leu Asn Met Glu Ser Met Val Glu Gly Phe Lys Ile Thr Leu Met Glu
610 615 620

Ile
625

<210>	15
<211>	2831
<212>	DNA
<213>	murine

```
<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (200) .. (2008)
<223>
```

```
<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (2806)..(2806)
<223> n = any nucleotide
```


- 41 -

190	195	200	
gag tct ctg ctc ttc cct gat att ctg aag aca tcc ccg gac ccc cca Glu Ser Leu Leu Phe Pro Asp Ile Leu Lys Thr Ser Pro Asp Pro Pro 205 210 215			856
tgc cca gag gat tat cca ggc ctc aag agt gac ttt gaa tac acc ctg Cys Pro Glu Asp Tyr Pro Gly Leu Lys Ser Asp Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu 220 225 230 235			904
ggc tcc ccc aaa gcc att cac atc aaa gca ggg gag tca ccc atg gcc Gly Ser Pro Lys Ala Ile His Ile Lys Ala Gly Glu Ser Pro Met Ala 240 245 250			952
tac ctc aac aag ggt cag ttc tac ccc gtc acc cta cgc acc cca gca Tyr Leu Asn Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Pro Val Thr Leu Arg Thr Pro Ala 255 260 265			1000
gga ggg aaa ggc ctc gct ctg tcc tcc agc aaa gtc aag agc gtg gtg Gly Gly Lys Gly Leu Ala Leu Ser Ser Ser Lys Val Lys Ser Val Val 270 275 280			1048
atg gtc gtg ttc gat aat gac aag gtc ccc gtg gag cag ctg cgt ttc Met Val Val Phe Asp Asn Asp Lys Val Pro Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Phe 285 290 295			1096
tgg agg cac tgg cat tcc cgg cag ccc acc gcc aag cag cgc gtc atc Trp Arg His Trp His Ser Arg Gln Pro Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Val Ile 300 305 310 315			1144
gac gta gct gac tgt aag gaa aac ttc aac acg gtc cag cac att gaa Asp Val Ala Asp Cys Lys Glu Asn Phe Asn Thr Val Gln His Ile Glu 320 325 330			1192
gag gtg gcc tat aac gcg ctg tcc ttt gtg tgg aat gtc aac gag gaa Glu Val Ala Tyr Asn Ala Leu Ser Phe Val Trp Asn Val Asn Glu Glu 335 340 345			1240
gcc aag gtg ttt atc ggt gtc aac tgt ctg agc aca gac ttc tcc tcg Ala Lys Val Phe Ile Gly Val Asn Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser 350 355 360			1288
cag aag gga gtg aag ggt gtc ccc ctg aac ttg caa att gac acc tat Gln Lys Gly Val Lys Gly Val Pro Leu Asn Leu Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr 365 370 375			1336
gac tgt gga gca ggc act gag cgc ctg gta cac cgt gct gtc tgc cag Asp Cys Gly Ala Gly Thr Glu Arg Leu Val His Arg Ala Val Cys Gln 380 385 390 395			1384
atc aag atc ttc tgt gat aag gga gct gag agg aag atg cgc gat gat Ile Lys Ile Phe Cys Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Met Arg Asp Asp 400 405 410			1432
gaa cgg aag cag ttt cga agg aag gtc aag tgc cca gac tcc agt aac Glu Arg Lys Gln Phe Arg Arg Lys Val Lys Cys Pro Asp Ser Ser Asn 415 420 425			1480

- 42 -

aat gca gga atc aag ggc tgc ctg ctg tca ggc ttc agg ggc aat gag Asn Ala Gly Ile Lys Gly Cys Leu Leu Ser Gly Phe Arg Gly Asn Glu 430 435 440	1528
acc aca tac ttg cgg cca gaa act gac ctg gag acc cag cct gtg ttg Thr Thr Tyr Leu Arg Pro Glu Thr Asp Leu Glu Thr Gln Pro Val Leu 445 450 455	1576
ttt atc ccc aat ctg cat ttt tcc agc cta cag cgc cca gga ggg gtt Phe Ile Pro Asn Leu His Phe Ser Ser Leu Gln Arg Pro Gly Gly Val 460 465 470 475	1624
gtc ccc tca gca gga cac agc agc tct gac agg ctg cct ctg aag cga Val Pro Ser Ala Gly His Ser Ser Ser Asp Arg Leu Pro Leu Lys Arg 480 485 490	1672
acc tgc tca ccc ttt gct gag gag ttt gag cct ctt cct tct aaa caa Thr Cys Ser Pro Phe Ala Glu Glu Phe Glu Pro Leu Pro Ser Lys Gln 495 500 505	1720
gcc aag gaa gat gac ctt cag aga gtt ctg ttg tat gtg agg agg gag Ala Lys Glu Asp Asp Leu Gln Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Arg Glu 510 515 520	1768
aca gag gag gtg ttt gac gcg ctc atg ttg aag acc ccg gac ctg aag Thr Glu Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Asp Leu Lys 525 530 535	1816
ggc ctg agg aat gcg atc tct gag aag tac ggc ctc ccc gag gag aat Gly Leu Arg Asn Ala Ile Ser Glu Lys Tyr Gly Leu Pro Glu Glu Asn 540 545 550 555	1864
att tgc aaa gtc tac aag aaa tgc aag cga ggc atc ctg gtt aac atg Ile Cys Lys Val Tyr Lys Lys Cys Lys Arg Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met 560 565 570	1912
gac aac aac atc atc caa cac tac agc aac cac gtg gcc ttc ctg ctg Asp Asn Asn Ile Ile Gln His Tyr Ser Asn His Val Ala Phe Leu Leu 575 580 585	1960
gac atg ggt gag ctg gac ggc aag atc cag atc atc ctg aag gag cta Asp Met Gly Glu Leu Asp Gly Lys Ile Gln Ile Ile Leu Lys Glu Leu 590 595 600	2008
tgagggcccg gcctcaagcg tcccacaccc ggggcccggc tcaagccacg tacaacctct	2068
tctgtgtcag ctgttacttg aaatgccttt ctttgggaaa gaggtctcgc aagcaaccaa	2128
ctcggatgatg tccaagccag ggagagacca agaaggttcc aggatctaaa tgtcccaccc	2188
aggctcgaac tcaactccaga gcttcttgaa agcaccacgc ccaccggaga gtctgagcaa	2248
cacagaccca actgcctgct ttctcttcta agtcccgctg cagaggccct tacaggggac	2308
gggggtcaca ccaccttctc tgcagggcta caccgctgt ctcgatcggt tctgacgttc	2368

- 43 -

```

actgtttcct ttctaccaac ttcagaccag agagtttctca cactttggcc aaataacttg 2428
aaaactcgtg actttcacag cagatgcctt tgtgaggccc ttggagagga aactttctta 2488
ttgacttcct cggcacaaga tgtaagtcac catcatcgag ctgacaggaa caaataccct 2548
tgccacctac tgttgtacac atttcttatt tacagttttc attatgtgat tatatatata 2608
tatatgtaag tatatattat gtacatatat gcaacatttt gtatgtccat gttacatttt 2668
tatcatttca aaaatatgta tttcatattt cttgaactat ttttttagct gttattcgat 2728
tatgcatttt gtatatcata gggtttagta ataaaagcct acccatgcac acttaaaaaa 2788
aaaaaaaaaa aaatatcnag cttatcgata cgcgcgacct cga 2831

```

```

<210> 16
<211> 603
<212> PRT
<213> murine

```

```

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (2806)..(2806)
<223> n = any nucleotide

```

```

<400> 16

```

```

Met Ser Asn Glu Leu Asp Phe Arg Ser Val Arg Leu Leu Lys Asn Asp
1          5          10          15

```

```

Pro Val Ser Phe Gln Lys Phe Pro Tyr Ser Asn Glu Asp Glu Ala Trp
          20          25          30

```

```

Lys Thr Tyr Leu Glu Asn Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Thr Lys Ala Met Met
          35          40          45

```

```

Arg Val Asn Gly Asp Glu Glu Ser Val Ala Ala Leu Ser Phe Leu Tyr
          50          55          60

```

```

Asp Tyr Tyr Met Gly Pro Lys Glu Lys Arg Ile Leu Ser Ser Ser Thr
65          70          75          80

```

```

Gly Gly Arg Asn Asp Gln Gly Lys Lys Phe Tyr His Ser Met Asp Tyr
          85          90          95

```

```

Glu Pro Asp Leu Ala Pro Leu Glu Ser Pro Thr His Leu Met Lys Phe
          100          105          110

```

- 44 -

Leu Thr Glu Asn Val Ser Gly Ser Pro Asp Tyr Thr Asp Gln Leu Lys
 115 120 125

Lys Asn Asn Leu Leu Gly Leu Glu Gly Val Leu Pro Thr Pro Gly Lys
 130 135 140

Thr Asn Thr Val Pro Pro Gly Pro Ser Lys Leu Glu Ala Ser Ser Met
 145 150 155 160

Asp Ser Tyr Leu Leu Pro Ala Ser Asp Ile Tyr Asp Asn Gly Ser Leu
 165 170 175

Asn Ser Leu Phe Glu Ser Ile His Gly Val Pro Pro Thr Gln Arg Trp
 180 185 190

Gln Pro Asp Ser Thr Phe Lys Asp Asp Pro Gln Glu Ser Leu Leu Phe
 195 200 205

Pro Asp Ile Leu Lys Thr Ser Pro Asp Pro Pro Cys Pro Glu Asp Tyr
 210 215 220

Pro Gly Leu Lys Ser Asp Phe Glu Tyr Thr Leu Gly Ser Pro Lys Ala
 225 230 235 240

Ile His Ile Lys Ala Gly Glu Ser Pro Met Ala Tyr Leu Asn Lys Gly
 245 250 255

Gln Phe Tyr Pro Val Thr Leu Arg Thr Pro Ala Gly Gly Lys Gly Leu
 260 265 270

Ala Leu Ser Ser Ser Lys Val Lys Ser Val Val Met Val Val Phe Asp
 275 280 285

Asn Asp Lys Val Pro Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Phe Trp Arg His Trp His
 290 295 300

Ser Arg Gln Pro Thr Ala Lys Gln Arg Val Ile Asp Val Ala Asp Cys
 305 310 315 320

Lys Glu Asn Phe Asn Thr Val Gln His Ile Glu Glu Val Ala Tyr Asn
 325 330 335

Ala Leu Ser Phe Val Trp Asn Val Asn Glu Glu Ala Lys Val Phe Ile

340

350

Gly Val Pro Leu Asn Leu Gln Ile Asp Thr Tyr Asp Cys Gly Ala Gly
370 375 380

Thr Glu Arg Leu Val His Arg Ala Val Cys Gln Ile Lys Ile Phe Cys
385 390 395 400

Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Met Arg Asp Asp Glu Arg Lys Gln Phe
405 410 415

Arg Arg Lys Val Lys Cys Pro Asp Ser Ser Asn Asn Ala Gly Ile Lys
420 425 430

Gly Cys Leu Leu Ser Gly Phe Arg Gly Asn Glu Thr Thr Tyr Leu Arg
435 440 445

Pro Glu Thr Asp Leu Glu Thr Gln Pro Val Leu Phe Ile Pro Asn Leu
450 455 460

His Phe Ser Ser Leu Gln Arg Pro Gly Gly Val Val Pro Ser Ala Gly
465 470 475 480

His Ser Ser Ser Asp Arg Leu Pro Leu Lys Arg Thr Cys Ser Pro Phe
485 490 495

Ala Glu Glu Phe Glu Pro Leu Pro Ser Lys Gln Ala Lys Glu Asp Asp
500 505 510

Leu Gln Arg Val Leu Leu Tyr Val Arg Arg Glu Thr Glu Glu Val Phe
515 520 525

Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Lys Thr Pro Asp Leu Lys Gly Leu Arg Asn Ala
530 535 540

Ile Ser Glu Lys Tyr Gly Leu Pro Glu Glu Asn Ile Cys Lys Val Tyr
545 550 555 560

Lys Lys Cys Lys Arg Gly Ile Leu Val Asn Met Asp Asn Asn Ile Ile
565 570 575

- 46 -

Gln His Tyr Ser Asn His Val Ala Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Gly Glu Leu
 580 585 590

Asp Gly Lys Ile Gln Ile Ile Leu Lys Glu Leu
 595 600

<210> 17

<211> 4840

<212> DNA

<213> drosophila

<400> 17

```

aaaaatagaa aaaacaacaa caaattggct tgaaaacgca aatgccaggc gcaacgcccc      60
cgaaccgacc cgccccctca acttttgcgc cctccagtag caatagcagc aatatgagca      120
gcagcaacat caaatgttag gccaaaatgc acaaaccgcc agcaacaaag gcagcaccaa      180
gcgaacgaaa caacaacagc tccacatacc acaaagagtg gcacattaga agcgggcaaaa      240
agcagccagc cgagagcatt gtgtaagcca aaggcccaga gagccaggct aaaagccccc      300
agacgcacaa caacaacaac aacaactaaa acagcacaaa gagtggcgaa aggtgcaccc      360
accagcaaaa cagcaacaac ggagcaacca acaacagcag cagcagcagc agcagccaca      420
tttcagttac agtccagac tcccagggtg cagactccca aagcaaacag actccagtcc      480
acgatccagc tccagttcca ccgatccgat ccaactgctcc agcgtgctcg agtgccatag      540
atcctcacca agtgccaaaa tccgcatact gatcccaaga gctcaaggca ccccggccca      600
aaattgagct gagaacgaaa cgaaggaagt tccttagtgc catagaaagc agttaatgaa      660
acaacgacta agacgaagat cgaccatcca gaaccggagg gagctaattg cgaacgaaag      720
aaaccacaaa gtgccttcca tcaatccgtt gataagtgat atttattatg ttatatacttg      780
ccagcagccg aggcagcaac agcaatagca acaaccatag gggatcacgg catcgatgat      840
cagtccacga ccaagtccta gtgcaatccg gaatccagtt caaattagtt caataagccg      900
tatctaccac gtataatgtc cacatccacc gccacaacga gcgttatcac gtccaacgag      960
ctctcgctgt ccggccacgc ccacgggtcac ggtcacgccc accagttgca ccagcacacc     1020
cacagccgcc taggagttgg cgttgggtgtt ggcatcctta gcgacgcata cctatcgccc     1080
atccaacaag gcagtggcgg ccacagcggc ggaggtaaca caaacagttc accactggcg     1140
cccaacggag tgccacttct cacaacaatg caccgatcac cggactcacc gcagccagaa     1200
ttggccacca tgacgaacgt caacgtgctg gatctgcaca cggataactc caagctgtac     1260

```

- 47 -

gacaaggagg ctgtatttat atacgaaacg cccaaggtgg tgatgccagc ggatggcggg 1320
ggatggcaata attccgatga aggtcatgcc atcgatgcgc ggattgcggc ccaaattgggc 1380
aaccaagccc agcaacagca gcagcagcaa cagcagacgg aacaccagcc gctggccaag 1440
atcgagtctg atgagaacca gataatccgg gtggtgggac caaatggcga gcaacagcaa 1500
atcatctcgc gggagatcat caatggggag catcatatcc tgtcgcgaaa cgaggctggt 1560
gagcacattc tcacacggat cgtcagtgat ccctccaagt tgatgcccaa tgacaatgca 1620
gtggccacgg ccatgtacaa ccaggcccaa aagatgaaca atgatcacgg gcaggcggta 1680
tatcagacat caccattgcc gctagacgcg tctgtattgc attatagtgg cggcaatgat 1740
tcgaatgtaa ttaagacgga ggccgatatc tacgaggatc acaagaaaca tgcggctgca 1800
gcagcagctg ctgccggcgg aggatccatc atatacacca catccgatcc gaacggagtg 1860
aatgtgaaac aactgcccc tttgacggta ccccaaaaac ttgatccga cctctatcaa 1920
gccgataagc atatagattt gatctacaac gatggcagca agacgggtgat ttactccact 1980
acggatcaga agagtttggg aatatactcg ggcggcgaca tcggcagcct ggtgtccgac 2040
ggccaagtgg tgggccaggc gggactgccg tatgccacca ccaccggagc cggcggccag 2100
cccgtctata tcgtggccga cgggtgccttg ccagcgggag tcgaggagca tctgcagagt 2160
ggaaagctca atggccagac cacacctatc gatgtctctg gcctatcgca aaatgagatt 2220
caaggctttt tgctcggctc acaccctcg tcatcggcga cggtaagcac aaccggcggt 2280
gtctccacga caacgatctc gcatcaccag caacagcagc agcagcagca acagcaacag 2340
cagcagcagc agcagcaaca ccagcagcag cagcaacatc ccggcgacat tgtagtgcc 2400
gctggcgtgg ggagcacggg ctccattgtc tcctctgcgg cgcaacagca gcagcagcag 2460
caactaatta gcatcaaacg agagcccgaa gacttgcgca aggatcccaa gaatggcaac 2520
attgccggtg cagcaacagc aaatggaccc ggttcggtca taaccacaaa gtcctttgat 2580
tatacggaat tgtgccagcc gggcacgctg atcgatgcca atggcagcat acccgtcagc 2640
gtgaacagca tccagcagag aacggcggtc catggcagcc agaacagtcc caccacatcg 2700
ctggtggaca ccagcaccaa tggatccacg cgatcgcggc cctggcacga ctttggacgt 2760
cagaatgatg ccgacaaaat acaaatacca aaaatcttca caaacgtggg cttccgatat 2820
cacctggaga gccccatcag ttcatcgag aggcgcgagg acgatcgcat cacctacatc 2880
aacaagggtc aattctatgg aataacgctg gagtatgtgc acgatgcgga aaagcccatt 2940

aagaacacca cCGTcaagag tGtgatcatg ctaatgttcc gCGaggagaa gagtccccgag 3000
gatgagatca aggcctggca attctggcac agtcgtcagc attccgtgaa gcagagaatc 3060
ttggatgcag atacgaagaa ctCGgttggc ctCGttggct gcatcgagga agtgtcgcac 3120
aatgccatcg cCGTctactg gaatccgctg gagagctccg ccaagatcaa cattgcgggtt 3180
cagtgccttga gcacgggattt cagcagtcaa aaggaggaggcc tgccgctgca cgtacaaatc 3240
gacacatttg aggaccccag agatacggcg gtcttccacc gcggtactg tcagataaag 3300
gtcttctgCG ataagggcgC cgaacgaaag acgcgcgatg aagagcggcg ggccgccaaa 3360
cgaaagatga cagccacggg cagaaagaag ctggacgagc tttaccatcc ggtaacggat 3420
cggtcCGagt tctatggcat gcaggacttc gccaaGCCGc cggTgctatt ctCGccCGcc 3480
gaggacatgg agaaggtagg tcagctgggc attggcgtg ccaccggcat gacattcaac 3540
cccctgagca acggcaactc caactccaac tcgcactcgt ccttgCagag cttctacggc 3600
catgagactg actCGccgga cctgaagggg gcctcaccgt tcctgctcca cggccagaag 3660
gtggccacgc cgacgctcaa gttccacaac cttttccgc cGacatgca gaccgataag 3720
aaggatcaca tactggacca gaacatgttg accagcacac ccctgaccga ctttggtccg 3780
ccgatgaagc gcggcaggat gacGCCGccg acctCGgaac gcgtgatgct gtacgtgcgg 3840
caggagaacg aggaggtgta tacaccgttg cacgtggtgc CGccaccac gatCGgcctg 3900
ctaaatgCGa ttgaaaacaa atacaaaatc tcaacaacga gcataaataa cttttatcgc 3960
acaaacaaga aggggattac tgCGaaaatt gacgatgaca tgatatcgtt ctactgcaac 4020
gaggacatct ttctgctgga ggtgcaacag atCGaggacg acctgtacga tgtgacgctc 4080
acggagctgc ccaatcagta gcgctggcag tacgggtagc accCGctaac cgcactcaaa 4140
aaaaaaagca aacaaacaca caaattacgg acacaacaag ttgtttcaat aagccatttt 4200
ccatagagcc taagtctaaa tatcgtagtt ataataatgg gatccgcaac aaatcgagtt 4260
gcaacgaatg ttaagaacgc taacacaata cGcatgtaaa atgatacttt aaaattgatt 4320
tagttatttt agcaacaatg agattatcta aaattgtttg atcaaatttt acattctcgc 4380
tatgtctata gataattcta agccCGtaag ccataagcg taatcgtaat cgtaatcgta 4440
ccgtgtattt atgctcatat ataaacaact atatatatat atatatatat atatatgtgc 4500
ggagtGcaac agtgtctgtc cagtaggaga taagtctcgt ttccgctccc ctgcttatgc 4560
tatgacctta ggtccagggc aagtatgagt taccgaatct atctattagg tGcatctaac 4620
gaaaggaatc attagctctg cacgaactct agccgtagcc tattgtaatc ctttgtatg 4680

- 49 -

```

tttggcttaa gcgttttact tgttgaatat aaagtgtaaa attatttttg aaaaaaaaaa 4740
accacacaaa aacacaaatc gtttgttcta tttttctgtt tcaaaaactaa ctggttaccc 4800
acaatcccct ctgttatgta taattaggat ctctgtacac 4840

```

```

<210> 18
<211> 1061
<212> PRT
<213> murine

```

```

<400> 18

```

```

Met Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Thr Thr Ser Val Ile Thr Ser Asn Glu Leu
1              5              10              15

```

```

Ser Leu Ser Gly His Ala His Gly His Gly His Ala His Gln Leu His
20              25              30

```

```

Gln His Thr His Ser Arg Leu Gly Val Gly Val Gly Val Gly Ile Leu
35              40              45

```

```

Ser Asp Ala Ser Leu Ser Pro Ile Gln Gln Gly Ser Gly Gly His Ser
50              55              60

```

```

Gly Gly Gly Asn Thr Asn Ser Ser Pro Leu Ala Pro Asn Gly Val Pro
65              70              75              80

```

```

Leu Leu Thr Thr Met His Arg Ser Pro Asp Ser Pro Gln Pro Glu Leu
85              90              95

```

```

Ala Thr Met Thr Asn Val Asn Val Leu Asp Leu His Thr Asp Asn Ser
100              105              110

```

```

Lys Leu Tyr Asp Lys Glu Ala Val Phe Ile Tyr Glu Thr Pro Lys Val
115              120              125

```

```

Val Met Pro Ala Asp Gly Gly Gly Gly Asn Asn Ser Asp Glu Gly His
130              135              140

```

```

Ala Ile Asp Ala Arg Ile Ala Ala Gln Met Gly Asn Gln Ala Gln Gln
145              150              155              160

```

```

Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Thr Glu His Gln Pro Leu Ala Lys Ile
165              170              175

```

- 50 -

Glu Phe Asp Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Arg Val Val Gly Pro Asn Gly Glu
180 185 190

Gln Gln Gln Ile Ile Ser Arg Glu Ile Ile Asn Gly Glu His His Ile
195 200 205

Leu Ser Arg Asn Glu Ala Gly Glu His Ile Leu Thr Arg Ile Val Ser
210 215 220

Asp Pro Ser Lys Leu Met Pro Asn Asp Asn Ala Val Ala Thr Ala Met
225 230 235 240

Tyr Asn Gln Ala Gln Lys Met Asn Asn Asp His Gly Gln Ala Val Tyr
245 250 255

Gln Thr Ser Pro Leu Pro Leu Asp Ala Ser Val Leu His Tyr Ser Gly
260 265 270

Gly Asn Asp Ser Asn Val Ile Lys Thr Glu Ala Asp Ile Tyr Glu Asp
275 280 285

His Lys Lys His Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly Ser
290 295 300

Ile Ile Tyr Thr Thr Ser Asp Pro Asn Gly Val Asn Val Lys Gln Leu
305 310 315 320

Pro His Leu Thr Val Pro Gln Lys Leu Asp Pro Asp Leu Tyr Gln Ala
325 330 335

Asp Lys His Ile Asp Leu Ile Tyr Asn Asp Gly Ser Lys Thr Val Ile
340 345 350

Tyr Ser Thr Thr Asp Gln Lys Ser Leu Glu Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Asp
355 360 365

Ile Gly Ser Leu Val Ser Asp Gly Gln Val Val Val Gln Ala Gly Leu
370 375 380

Pro Tyr Ala Thr Thr Thr Gly Ala Gly Gly Gln Pro Val Tyr Ile Val
385 390 395 400

Ala Asp Gly Ala Leu Pro Ala Gly Val Glu Glu His Leu Gln Ser Gly
405 410 415

Lys Leu Asn Gly Gln Thr Thr Pro Ile Asp Val Ser Gly Leu Ser Gln
420 425 430

Asn Glu Ile Gln Gly Phe Leu Leu Gly Ser His Pro Ser Ser Ser Ala
435 440 445

Thr Val Ser Thr Thr Gly Val Val Ser Thr Thr Thr Ile Ser His His
450 455 460

Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln
465 470 475 480

Gln His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln His Pro Gly Asp Ile Val Ser Ala Ala
485 490 495

Gly Val Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Ile Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Gln Gln Gln
500 505 510

Gln Gln Gln Gln Leu Ile Ser Ile Lys Arg Glu Pro Glu Asp Leu Arg
515 520 525

Lys Asp Pro Lys Asn Gly Asn Ile Ala Gly Ala Ala Thr Ala Asn Gly
530 535 540

Pro Gly Ser Val Ile Thr Gln Lys Ser Phe Asp Tyr Thr Glu Leu Cys
545 550 555 560

Gln Pro Gly Thr Leu Ile Asp Ala Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Val Ser Val
565 570 575

Asn Ser Ile Gln Gln Arg Thr Ala Val His Gly Ser Gln Asn Ser Pro
580 585 590

Thr Thr Ser Leu Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Asn Gly Ser Thr Arg Ser Arg
595 600 605

Pro Trp His Asp Phe Gly Arg Gln Asn Asp Ala Asp Lys Ile Gln Ile
610 615 620

- 52 -

Pro Lys Ile Phe Thr Asn Val Gly Phe Arg Tyr His Leu Glu Ser Pro
 625 630 635 640

Ile Ser Ser Ser Gln Arg Arg Glu Asp Asp Arg Ile Thr Tyr Ile Asn
 645 650 655

Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Gly Ile Thr Leu Glu Tyr Val His Asp Ala Glu
 660 665 670

Lys Pro Ile Lys Asn Thr Thr Val Lys Ser Val Ile Met Leu Met Phe
 675 680 685

Arg Glu Glu Lys Ser Pro Glu Asp Glu Ile Lys Ala Trp Gln Phe Trp
 690 695 700

His Ser Arg Gln His Ser Val Lys Gln Arg Ile Leu Asp Ala Asp Thr
 705 710 715 720

Lys Asn Ser Val Gly Leu Val Gly Cys Ile Glu Glu Val Ser His Asn
 725 730 735

Ala Ile Ala Val Tyr Trp Asn Pro Leu Glu Ser Ser Ala Lys Ile Asn
 740 745 750

Ile Ala Val Gln Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly Gly
 755 760 765

Leu Pro Leu His Val Gln Ile Asp Thr Phe Glu Asp Pro Arg Asp Thr
 770 775 780

Ala Val Phe His Arg Gly Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys Val Phe Cys Asp Lys
 785 790 795 800

Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Thr Arg Asp Glu Glu Arg Arg Ala Ala Lys Arg
 805 810 815

Lys Met Thr Ala Thr Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Asp Glu Leu Tyr His Pro
 820 825 830

Val Thr Asp Arg Ser Glu Phe Tyr Gly Met Gln Asp Phe Ala Lys Pro
 835 840 845

Pro Val Leu Phe Ser Pro Ala Glu Asp Met Glu Lys Val Gly Gln Leu

- 53 -

850 855 860
 Gly Ile Gly Ala Ala Thr Gly Met Thr Phe Asn Pro Leu Ser Asn Gly
 865 870 875 880
 Asn Ser Asn Ser Asn Ser His Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Phe Tyr Gly His
 885 890 895
 Glu Thr Asp Ser Pro Asp Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser Pro Phe Leu Leu His
 900 905 910
 Gly Gln Lys Val Ala Thr Pro Thr Leu Lys Phe His Asn His Phe Pro
 915 920 925
 Pro Asp Met Gln Thr Asp Lys Lys Asp His Ile Leu Asp Gln Asn Met
 930 935 940
 Leu Thr Ser Thr Pro Leu Thr Asp Phe Gly Pro Pro Met Lys Arg Gly
 945 950 955 960
 Arg Met Thr Pro Pro Thr Ser Glu Arg Val Met Leu Tyr Val Arg Gln
 965 970 975
 Glu Asn Glu Glu Val Tyr Thr Pro Leu His Val Val Pro Pro Thr Thr
 980 985 990
 Ile Gly Leu Leu Asn Ala Ile Glu Asn Lys Tyr Lys Ile Ser Thr Thr
 995 1000 1005
 Ser Ile Asn Asn Ile Tyr Arg Thr Asn Lys Lys Gly Ile Thr Ala
 1010 1015 1020
 Lys Ile Asp Asp Asp Met Ile Ser Phe Tyr Cys Asn Glu Asp Ile
 1025 1030 1035
 Phe Leu Leu Glu Val Gln Gln Ile Glu Asp Asp Leu Tyr Asp Val
 1040 1045 1050
 Thr Leu Thr Glu Leu Pro Asn Gln
 1055 1060

<210> 19

<211> 21

- 54 -

<212> DNA
<213> human

<400> 19
gaagtcttttg atgccctgat g

21 .

<210> 20
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> human

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<223> human p49 mgr

<400> 20
aaccattcc ctcgacatag a

21

<210> 21
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> human

<400> 21
agcgcgatga cacaggagta

20

<210> 22
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> human

<400> 22
cgttgctatg gagacagtga

20

<210> 23
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> human

<400> 23
ccgtttaaca aggacactgc

20

<210> 24
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 24
ctggaagcca ccaaattctt

20

- 55 -

<210> 25
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 25
agcgcgatga cacaggagta

20

<210> 26
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 26
agtgccagag ctgaactgat

20

<210> 27
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 27
tccatggggtt ccttgagttc

20

<210> 28
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 28
agtgccagag ctgaactgat

20

<210> 29
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 29
aaaggggagc gagttcattg

20

<210> 30
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 30
agagctctcg gtgatggata

20

<210> 31
<211> 34
<212> DNA

- 56 -

<213> drosophila dopa decarboxylase promoter

<400> 31
 ggtggtgctc taataaccgg tttccaagat gcgc 34

<210> 32

<211> 34

<212> DNA

<213> drosophila PCNA promoter

<400> 32
 gggtaaaaag tgtgaacaat caaaccagtt ggca 34

<210> 33

<211> 84

<212> DNA

<213> human

<400> 33
 ggacacacac ccaaaccac acccaccac aaacacacaa accggcagtg acaacaacca 60
 cccatccttc aataacagca acca 84

<210> 34

<211> 4747

<212> DNA

<213> Drosophila

<400> 34
 aaaaatagaa aaaacaacaa caaattggct tgaaaacgca aatgccaggc gcaacgcccc 60
 cgaaccgacc cgccccctca actttttgcgc cctccagtag caatagcagc aatatgagca 120
 gcagcaacat caaatgttag gccaaaatgc acaaaccgcc agcaacaaaag gcagcaccaa 180
 gcgaacgaaa caacaacagc tccacatacc acaaagagtg gcacattaga agcggccaaa 240
 agcagccagc cgagagcatt gtgtaagcca aaggcccaga gagccaggct aaaagcccc 300
 agacgcacaa caacaacaac aacaactaaa acagcacaaa gaggggcgaa aggtgcaccc 360
 accagcaaaa cagcaacaac ggagcaacca acaacagcag cagcagcagc agcagccaca 420
 tttcagttac agtccagac tcccagggttg cagactccca aagcaaacag actccagtcc 480
 acgatccagc tccagttcca ccgatccgat ccaactgctcc agcgtgctcg agtgccatag 540
 atcctcacca agtgccaaaa tccgcacctt gatcccaaga gctcaaggca ccccggccca 600
 aaattgagct gagaacgaaa cgaaggaagt tccttagtgc catagaaagc agttaatgaa 660
 acaacgacta agacgaagat cgaccatcca gaaccggagg gagctaattg cgaacgaaaag 720
 aaaccacaaa gtgccttcca tcaatccgtt gataagtgat atttattatg tttatacttg 780

- 57 -

ccagcagccg aggcagcaac agcaatagca acaaccatag gggatcacgg catcgatgat 840
cagtccacga ccaagtccta gtgcaatccg gaatccagtt caaattagtt caataagccg 900
tatctaccac gtataatgtc cacatccacc gccacaacga gcgttatcac gtccaacgag 960
ctctcgtgt cgggccacgc ccacggtcac ggtcacgccc accagttgca ccagcacacc 1020
cacagccgcc taggagttgg cgttggtggt ggcacacctta gcgacgcac cctatcgccc 1080
atccaacaag gcagtggcgg ccacagcggc ggaggtaaca caaacagttc accactggcg 1140
cccaacggag tgccacttct cacaacaatg caccgatcac cggactcacc gcagccagaa 1200
ttggccacca tgacgaacgt caacgtgctg gatctgcaca cggataactc caagctgtac 1260
gacaaggagg ctgtatttat atacgaaacg cccaaggtgg tgatgccagc ggatggcggg 1320
ggtggcaata attccgatga aggtcatgcc atcgatgcgc ggattgcggc ccaaattgggc 1380
aaccaagccc agcaacagca gcagcagcaa cagcagacgg aacaccagcc gctggccaag 1440
atcgagttcg atgagaacca gataatccgg gtggtgggac caaatggcga gcaacagcaa 1500
atcatctcgc gggagatcat caatggggag catcatatcc tgtcgcgaaa cgaggctggt 1560
gagcacattc tcacacggat cgtcagtgat ccctccaagt tgatgccccaa tgacaatgca 1620
gtggccacgg ccatgtacaa ccaggcccaa aagatgaaca atgatcacgg gcaggcggta 1680
tatcagacat caccattgcc gctagacgcg tctgtattgc attatagtgg cggcaatgat 1740
tcgaatgtaa ttaagacgga ggccgatatc tacgaggatc acaagaaaca tgcggctgca 1800
gcagcagctg ctgccggcgg aggatccatc atatacacca catccgatcc gaacggagtg 1860
aatgtgaaac aactgcccc a ttgacggta ccccaaaaac ttgatcccga cctctatcaa 1920
gccgataagc atatagatth gatctacaac gatggcagca agacggtgat ttactccact 1980
acggatcaga agagtttgga aatatactcg ggccggcgaca tcggcagcct ggtgtccgac 2040
ggccaagtgg tgggtccaggc gggactgccg tatgccacca ccaccggagc cggcggccag 2100
cccgtctata tcgtggccga cggtgccctg ccagcgggag tcgaggagca tctgcagagt 2160
ggaaagctca atggccagac cacacctatc gatgtctctg gcctatcgca aaatgagatt 2220
caaggctttt tgctcggctc acaccctcgc tcctcggcga cggtaagcac aaccggcggt 2280
gtctccacga caacgatctc gcacaccag caacagcagc agcagcagca acagcaacag 2340
cagcagcagc agcagcaaca ccagcagcag cagcaacatc ccggcgacat tgttagtgcc 2400
gctggcgtgg ggagcacggg ctccattgtc tcctctgcgg cgcaacagca gcagcagcag 2460

- 58 -

caactaatta gcatcaaacg agagcccga gacttgcgca aggatcccaa gaatggcaac 2520
attgccggtg cagcaacagc aaatggaccc ggctcgggtca taacccaaaa gtcctttgat 2580
tatacgggaat tgtgccagcc gggcacgctg atcgatgcc aatggcagcat acccgtcagc 2640
gtgaacagca tccagcagag aacggcgggtc catggcagcc agaacagtcc caccacatcg 2700
ctggtggaca ccagcaccaa tggatccacg cgatcgcgcc cctggcacga ctttggacgt 2760
cagaatgatg ccgacaaaat acaaatacca aaaatcttca caaacgtggg cttccgatat 2820
cacctggaga gcccacatcag ttcacgcgag aggcgcgagg acgatcgcat cacctacatc 2880
aacaaggggtc aattctatgg aataacgctg gagtatgtgc acgatgcgga aaagcccatt 2940
aagaacacca ccgtcaagag tgtgatcatg ctaatgttcc gcgaggagaa gagtcccag 3000
gatgagatca aggcctggca attctggcac agtcgtcagc attccgtgaa gcagagaatc 3060
ttggatgcag atacgaagaa ctcggttggc ctcggttggc gcacgcagga agtgcgcac 3120
aatgccatcg ccgtctactg gaatccgctg gagagctccg ccaagatcaa cattgcgggt 3180
cagtgcctga gcacggattt cagcagtcaa aaggagggcc tgccgctgca cgtacaaatc 3240
gacacatttg aggacccag agatacggcg gtcttccacc gcggctactg tcagataaag 3300
gtcttctgcg ataagggcg cgaacgaaag acgcgcgatg aagagcggcg ggccgcaaaa 3360
cgaaagatga cagccacggg cagaaagaag ctggacgagc tttaccatcc ggtaacggat 3420
cgggtccgagt tctatggcat gcaggacttc gccaaagccg cgggtgctatt ctgcccgc 3480
gaggacatgg agaagagctt ctacggccat gagactgact cgccggacct gaagggggcc 3540
tcaccgttcc tgctccacgg ccagaagggt gccacgccga cgctcaagtt ccacaacct 3600
tttccgccc acatgcagac cgataagaag gatcacatac tggaccagaa catgttgacc 3660
agcacacccc tgaccgactt tgggtccgccc atgaagcgcg gcaggatgac gccgcccacc 3720
tcggaacgcg tgatgctgta cgtgcggcag gagaacgagg aggtgtatac accgttgac 3780
gtggtgccc ccaccacgat cggcctgcta aatgcgattg aaaacaaata caaatctca 3840
acaacgagca taaataacat ttatcgaca aacaagaagg ggattactgc gaaaattgac 3900
gatgacatga tatcggttcta ctgcaacgag gacatcttcc tgctggagggt gcaacagatc 3960
gaggacgacc tgtacgatgt gacgctcacg gagctgccc atcagtagcg ctggcagtac 4020
gggtagcacc cgctaaccgc actcaaaaaaaa aaaagcaaac aaacacacaa attacggaca 4080
caacaagttg tttcaataag ccattttcca tagagcctaa gtctaaatat cgtagttata 4140
ataatgggat ccgcaacaaa tcgagttgca acgaatgtta agaacgctaa cacaatacgc 4200

- 59 -

```

atgtaaaatg atacttttaa attgatttag ttatttttagc aacaatgaga ttatctaaaa 4260
ttgtttgatc aaattttaca ttctcgctat gtctatagat aattctaagc ccgtaagccc 4320
ataagcgtaa tcgtaatcgt aatcgtagcg tgtatttatg ctcatatata aacaactata 4380
tatatatata tatatatata tatgtgcgga gtgcaacagt gtctgtccag taggagataa 4440
gtctcgtttc cgctcccctg cttatgctat gaccttaggt ccagggcaag tatgagttac 4500
cgaatctatc tattagggtgc atctaacgaa aggaatcatt agctctgcac gaactctagc 4560
cgtagcctat tgtaatccat ttgtatgttt ggcttaagcg ttttacttgt tgaatataaa 4620
gtgtaaaatt atttttgaaa aaaaaaaacc cacacaaaac acaaatcggt tgttctatat 4680
ttctgtttca aaactaactc gttaccaca atcccctctg ttatgtataa ttaggatctc 4740
tgtacac 4747

```

```

<210> 35
<211> 1030
<212> PRT
<213> Drosophila

```

```

<400> 35

```

```

Met Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Thr Thr Ser Val Ile Thr Ser Asn Glu Leu
1          5          10          15

```

```

Ser Leu Ser Gly His Ala His Gly His Gly His Ala His Gln Leu His
          20          25          30

```

```

Gln His Thr His Ser Arg Leu Gly Val Gly Val Gly Val Gly Ile Leu
          35          40          45

```

```

Ser Asp Ala Ser Leu Ser Pro Ile Gln Gln Gly Ser Gly Gly His Ser
          50          55          60

```

```

Gly Gly Gly Asn Thr Asn Ser Ser Pro Leu Ala Pro Asn Gly Val Pro
65          70          75          80

```

```

Leu Leu Thr Thr Met His Arg Ser Pro Asp Ser Pro Gln Pro Glu Leu
          85          90          95

```

```

Ala Thr Met Thr Asn Val Asn Val Leu Asp Leu His Thr Asp Asn Ser
          100          105          110

```

- 60 -

Lys Leu Tyr Asp Lys Glu Ala Val Phe Ile Tyr Glu Thr Pro Lys Val
115 120 125

Val Met Pro Ala Asp Gly Gly Gly Gly Asn Asn Ser Asp Glu Gly His
130 135 140

Ala Ile Asp Ala Arg Ile Ala Ala Gln Met Gly Asn Gln Ala Gln Gln
145 150 155 160

Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Thr Glu His Gln Pro Leu Ala Lys Ile
165 170 175

Glu Phe Asp Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Arg Val Val Gly Pro Asn Gly Glu
180 185 190

Gln Gln Gln Ile Ile Ser Arg Glu Ile Ile Asn Gly Glu His His Ile
195 200 205

Leu Ser Arg Asn Glu Ala Gly Glu His Ile Leu Thr Arg Ile Val Ser
210 215 220

Asp Pro Ser Lys Leu Met Pro Asn Asp Asn Ala Val Ala Thr Ala Met
225 230 235 240

Tyr Asn Gln Ala Gln Lys Met Asn Asn Asp His Gly Gln Ala Val Tyr
245 250 255

Gln Thr Ser Pro Leu Pro Leu Asp Ala Ser Val Leu His Tyr Ser Gly
260 265 270

Gly Asn Asp Ser Asn Val Ile Lys Thr Glu Ala Asp Ile Tyr Glu Asp
275 280 285

His Lys Lys His Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly Ser
290 295 300

Ile Ile Tyr Thr Thr Ser Asp Pro Asn Gly Val Asn Val Lys Gln Leu
305 310 315 320

Pro His Leu Thr Val Pro Gln Lys Leu Asp Pro Asp Leu Tyr Gln Ala
325 330 335

Asp Lys His Ile Asp Leu Ile Tyr Asn Asp Gly Ser Lys Thr Val Ile

- 61 -

340	345	350
Tyr Ser Thr Thr Asp Gln Lys Ser Leu Glu Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Asp 355 360 365		
Ile Gly Ser Leu Val Ser Asp Gly Gln Val Val Val Gln Ala Gly Leu 370 375 380		
Pro Tyr Ala Thr Thr Thr Gly Ala Gly Gly Gln Pro Val Tyr Ile Val 385 390 395 400		
Ala Asp Gly Ala Leu Pro Ala Gly Val Glu Glu His Leu Gln Ser Gly 405 410 415		
Lys Leu Asn Gly Gln Thr Thr Pro Ile Asp Val Ser Gly Leu Ser Gln 420 425 430		
Asn Glu Ile Gln Gly Phe Leu Leu Gly Ser His Pro Ser Ser Ser Ala 435 440 445		
Thr Val Ser Thr Thr Gly Val Val Ser Thr Thr Thr Ile Ser His His 450 455 460		
Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln 465 470 475 480		
Gln His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln His Pro Gly Asp Ile Val Ser Ala Ala 485 490 495		
Gly Val Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Ile Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Gln Gln Gln 500 505 510		
Gln Gln Gln Gln Leu Ile Ser Ile Lys Arg Glu Pro Glu Asp Leu Arg 515 520 525		
Lys Asp Pro Lys Asn Gly Asn Ile Ala Gly Ala Ala Thr Ala Asn Gly 530 535 540		
Pro Gly Ser Val Ile Thr Gln Lys Ser Phe Asp Tyr Thr Glu Leu Cys 545 550 555 560		
Gln Pro Gly Thr Leu Ile Asp Ala Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Val Ser Val 565 570 575		

- 62 -

Asn Ser Ile Gln Gln Arg Thr Ala Val His Gly Ser Gln Asn Ser Pro
580 585 590

Thr Thr Ser Leu Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Asn Gly Ser Thr Arg Ser Arg
595 600 605

Pro Trp His Asp Phe Gly Arg Gln Asn Asp Ala Asp Lys Ile Gln Ile
610 615 620

Pro Lys Ile Phe Thr Asn Val Gly Phe Arg Tyr His Leu Glu Ser Pro
625 630 635 640

Ile Ser Ser Ser Gln Arg Arg Glu Asp Asp Arg Ile Thr Tyr Ile Asn
645 650 655

Lys Gly Gln Phe Tyr Gly Ile Thr Leu Glu Tyr Val His Asp Ala Glu
660 665 670

Lys Pro Ile Lys Asn Thr Thr Val Lys Ser Val Ile Met Leu Met Phe
675 680 685

Arg Glu Glu Lys Ser Pro Glu Asp Glu Ile Lys Ala Trp Gln Phe Trp
690 695 700

His Ser Arg Gln His Ser Val Lys Gln Arg Ile Leu Asp Ala Asp Thr
705 710 715 720

Lys Asn Ser Val Gly Leu Val Gly Cys Ile Glu Glu Val Ser His Asn
725 730 735

Ala Ile Ala Val Tyr Trp Asn Pro Leu Glu Ser Ser Ala Lys Ile Asn
740 745 750

Ile Ala Val Gln Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly Gly
755 760 765

Leu Pro Leu His Val Gln Ile Asp Thr Phe Glu Asp Pro Arg Asp Thr
770 775 780

Ala Val Phe His Arg Gly Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys Val Phe Cys Asp Lys
785 790 795 800

- 64 -

Leu Thr Glu Leu Pro Asn Gln
1025 1030

<210> 36
<211> 5650
<212> DNA
<213> Drosophila

<400> 36
aaaaatagaa aaaacaacaa caaattggct tgaaaacgca aatgccaggc gcaacgcccc 60
cgaaccgacc cgccccctca acttttgcgc cctccagtag caatagcagc aatatgagca 120
gcagcaacat caaatgttag gccaaaatgc acaaaccgcc agcaacaaaag gcagcaccaa 180
gcgaacgaaa caacaacagc tccacatacc acaaagagtg gcacattaga agcggccaaa 240
agcagccagc cgagagcatt gtgtaagcca aaggcccaga gagccaggct aaaagcccc 300
agacgcacaa caacaacaac aacaactaaa acagcacaaa gagtggcgaa aggtgcaccc 360
accagcaaaa cagcaacaac ggagcaacca acaacagcag cagcagcagc agcagccaca 420
tttcagttac agtccagac tcccaggttg cagactccca aagcaaacag actccagtcc 480
acgatccagc tccagttcca ccgatccgat cactgctcc agcgtgctcg agtgccatag 540
atcctcacca agtgccaaaa tccgcactct gatcccaaga gctcaaggca ccccggccca 600
aaattgagct gagaacgaaa cgaaggaagt tccttagtgc catagaaagc agttaatgaa 660
acaacgacta agacgaagat cgaccatcca gaaccggagg gagctaattg cgaacgaaag 720
aaaccacaaa gtgccttcca tcaatccgtt gataagtgat atttattatg ttataacttg 780
ccagcagccg aggcagcaac agcaatagca acaaccatag gggatcacgg catcgatgat 840
cagtccacga ccaagtccca gtgcaatccg gaatccagtt caaattagtt caataagccg 900
tatctaccac gtataatgtc cacatccacc gccacaacga gcgttatcac gtccaacgag 960
ctctcgctgt ccggccacgc ccacggtcac ggtcacgccc accagttgca ccagcacacc 1020
cacagccgcc taggagttgg cgttgggtgtt ggcatcctta gcgacgcac cctatcgccc 1080
atccaacaag gcagtggcgg ccacagcggc ggaggttaaca caaacagttc accactggcg 1140
cccaacggag tgccacttct cacaacaatg caccgatcac cggactcacc gcagccagaa 1200
ttggccacca tgacgaacgt caacgtgctg gatctgcaca cggataactc caagctgtac 1260
gacaaggagg ctgtatttat atacgaaacg cccaaggtgg tgatgccagc ggatggcggg 1320
ggtggaata attccgatga aggtcatgcc atcgatgcgc ggattgcggc ccaaatgggc 1380
aaccaagccc agcaacagca gcagcagcaa cagcagacgg aacaccagcc gctggccaag 1440

atcgagttcg atgagaacca gataatccgg gtggtgggac caaatggcga gcaacagcaa 1500
atcatctcgc gggagatcat caatggggag catcatatcc tgtcgcgaaa cgaggctggg 1560
gagcacattc tcacacggat cgtcagtgat ccctccaagt tgatgccccaa tgacaatgca 1620
gtggccacgg ccatgtacaa ccaggcccaa aagatgaaca atgatcacgg gcaggcggta 1680
tatcagacat caccattgcc gctagacgcg tctgtattgc attatagtgg cggcaatgat 1740
tcgaatgtaa ttaagacgga ggccgatatc tacgaggatc acaagaaaca tgccggctgca 1800
gcagcagctg ctgccggcgg aggatccatc atatacacca catccgatcc gaacggagtg 1860
aatgtgaaac aactgcccc tttgacggta ccccaaaaac ttgatcccga cctctatcaa 1920
gccgataagc atatagattt gatctacaac gatggcagca agacgggtgat ttactccact 1980
acggatcaga agagtttgga aatatactcg ggccggcgaca tcggcagcct ggtgtccgac 2040
ggccaagtgg tgggtccaggc gggactgccg tatgccacca ccaccggagc cggcggccag 2100
cccgtctata tcgtggccga cggtgccctg ccagcgggag tcgaggagca tctgcagagt 2160
ggaaagctca atggccagac cacacctatc gatgtctctg gcctatcgca aaatgagatt 2220
caaggctttt tgctcggctc acaccctcg tcatcggcga cggtaagcac aaccggcggt 2280
gtctccacga caacgatctc gcatcaccag caacagcagc agcagcagca acagcaacag 2340
cagcagcagc agcagcaaca ccagcagcag cagcaacatc ccggcgacat tgttagtgcc 2400
gctggcgtgg ggagcacggg ctccattgtc tcctctgcgg cgcaacagca gcagcagcag 2460
caactaatta gcatcaaacg agagcccgaa gacttgcgca aggatcccaa gaatggcaac 2520
attgccggtg cagcaacagc aaatggaccc ggttcggtca taacccaaaa gatcttgac 2580
gtggatgcac caacggcaag tgaagctgat aggccagca caccagcag cagcatcaac 2640
agcactgaaa aactgaatc ggactcacag tcagtatcag gatcagaatc aggatcgccg 2700
ggagccagga ccacagccac actagagatg tatgcaacca cgggcggcac acagatctat 2760
ctacagacct cacatcccag cacggcgagc ggagcggggc gggcgcccg acccgctgga 2820
gccgcggcg gcggcggtgt gtccatgcag gcgcaaagtc ccagtccggg tccctatatc 2880
acggccaatg actatggcat gtacacggcc agtcgcctgc caccgggtcc cccgcccacc 2940
agcaccacca cgtttatagc ggagccctcc tactatcggg aatactttgc accggatggc 3000
caagggtggc atgtgccggc cagcacgagg tctttgtatg gcgacgtgga cgtatccgta 3060
tctcagcccg gcggagtggc cacctatgag ggccgctttg ccggcagcgt tccccgccc 3120

- 66 -

gccaccacca ccgtgctaac cagcgtgcat caccaccagc aacagcagca gcaacaacag 3180
cagcatcaac agcagcagca gcagcaacag caccaccagc agcaacagca ccattcgcag 3240
gatggcaaga gcaatggcgg agcaacgcca ctctatgcca aagccattac ggcggcgggt 3300
ctaacggtgg atttgccaag tccggattcg ggcattggta cggatgccat tacaccgcgg 3360
gatcagacaa atatccaaca gtcctttgat tatacggaaat tgtgccagcc gggcacgctg 3420
atcgatgcca atggcagcat acccgtcagc gtgaacagca tccagcagag aacggcggtc 3480
catggcagcc agaacagtcc caccacatcg ctgggtggaca ccagcaccaa tggatccacg 3540
cgatcgcggc cctggcacga ctttggacgt cagaatgatg ccgacaaaat acaaatacca 3600
aaaatcttca caaacgtggg ctccgatat cacctggaga gcccacatcag ttcacgcgag 3660
aggcgcgagg acgatcgcat cacctacatc aacaagggtc aattctatgg aataacgctg 3720
gagtatgtgc acgatcgga aaagccatt aagaacacca ccgtcaagag tgtgatcatg 3780
ctaattgttc gcgaggagaa gagtcccgag gatgagatca aggcctggca attctggcac 3840
agtcgtcagc attccgtgaa gcagagaatc ttggatgcag atacgaagaa ctcggttggc 3900
ctcgttggct gcatcgagga agtgtcgac aatgccatcg ccgtctactg gaatccgctg 3960
gagagctccg ccaagatcaa cattgcggtt ,cagtgcttga gcacggattt cagcagtcaa 4020
aaggagggcc tgccgctgca cgtacaaatc gacacatttg aggacccag agatacggcg 4080
gtcttccacc gcggctactg tcagataaag gtcttctgcg ataagggcg cgaacgaaag 4140
acgcgcgatg aagagcggcg ggccgcaaaa cgaaagatga cagccacggg cagaaagaag 4200
ctggacgagc ttaccatcc ggtaacggat cggctccgagt tctatggcat gcaggacttc 4260
gccaagccgc cggtgctatt ctgcgccgc gaggacatgg agaaggtagg tcagctgggc 4320
attggcgctg ccaccggcat gacattcaac cccctgagca acggcaactc caactccaac 4380
tcgcactcgt ccttgacag cttctacggc catgagactg actcgccgga cctgaagggg 4440
gcctcaccgt tcctgctcca cgccagaag gtggccacgc cgacgtcaa gttccacaac 4500
cattttccgc ccgacatgca gaccgataag aaggatcaca tactggacca gaacatgttg 4560
accagcacac ccctgaccga ctttgggtccg ccgatgaagc gcggcaggat gacgccgccg 4620
acctcggaac gcgtgatgct gtacgtgcgg caggagaacg aggaggtgta tacaccgttg 4680
cacgtggtgc cgcccaccac gatcggcctg ctaaatacgca ttgaaaacaa atacaaaatc 4740
tcaacaacga gcataaataa catttatcgc acaacaaga aggggattac tgcgaaaatt 4800
gacgatgaca tgatatcgtt ctactgcaac gaggacatct ttctgctgga ggtgcaacag 4860

- 67 -

```

atcgaggacg acctgtacga tgtgacgctc acggagctgc ccaatcagta gcgctggcag 4920
tacgggtagc acccgctaac cgcactcaaa aaaaaaagca aacaaacaca caaattacgg 4980
acacaacaag ttgtttcaat aagccatttt ccatagagcc taagtctaaa tatcgtagtt 5040
ataataatgg gatccgcaac aaatcgagtt gcaacgaatg ttaagaacgc taacacaata 5100
cgcagtgtaaa atgatacttt aaaattgatt tagttatttt agcaacaatg agattatcta 5160
aaattgtttg atcaaatttt acattctcgc tatgtctata gataattcta agcccgtaa 5220
cccataagcg taatcgtaat cgtaatcgta ccggtgtattt atgctcatat ataaacaact 5280
atatatatat atatatatat atatatgtgc ggagtgcac agtgtctgtc cagtaggaga 5340
taagtctcgt ttccgctccc ctgcttatgc tatgacctta ggtccagggc aagtatgagt 5400
taccgaatct atctattagg tgcactaac gaaaggaatc attagctctg cacgaactct 5460
agccgtagcc tattgtaatc catttgtagt tttggcttaa gcgttttact tgttgaatat 5520
aaagtgtaaa attatttttg aaaaaaaaaa acccacacaa aacacaaatc gtttgttcta 5580
tatttctgtt tcaaaactaa ctcgttaccc acaatcccct ctgttatgta taattaggat 5640
ctctgtacac 5650

```

```

<210> 37
<211> 1331
<212> PRT
<213> Drosophila

```

```

<400> 37

```

```

Met Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Thr Thr Ser Val Ile Thr Ser Asn Glu Leu
1           5           10           15

```

```

Ser Leu Ser Gly His Ala His Gly His Gly His Ala His Gln Leu His
20           25           30

```

```

Gln His Thr His Ser Arg Leu Gly Val Gly Val Gly Val Gly Ile Leu
35           40           45

```

```

Ser Asp Ala Ser Leu Ser Pro Ile Gln Gln Gly Ser Gly Gly His Ser
50           55           60

```

```

Gly Gly Gly Asn Thr Asn Ser Ser Pro Leu Ala Pro Asn Gly Val Pro
65           70           75           80

```


- 69 -

305		310		315		320	
Pro His Leu Thr Val	Pro Gln Lys Leu Asp	Pro Asp Leu Tyr Gln Ala					
	325	330			335		
Asp Lys His Ile Asp Leu Ile Tyr Asn Asp Gly Ser Lys Thr Val Ile							
	340	345			350		
Tyr Ser Thr Thr Asp Gln Lys Ser Leu Glu Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Asp							
	355	360			365		
Ile Gly Ser Leu Val Ser Asp Gly Gln Val Val Val Gln Ala Gly Leu							
	370	375			380		
Pro Tyr Ala Thr Thr Thr Gly Ala Gly Gly Gln Pro Val Tyr Ile Val							
	385	390			395	400	
Ala Asp Gly Ala Leu Pro Ala Gly Val Glu Glu His Leu Gln Ser Gly							
	405			410		415	
Lys Leu Asn Gly Gln Thr Thr Pro Ile Asp Val Ser Gly Leu Ser Gln							
	420		425			430	
Asn Glu Ile Gln Gly Phe Leu Leu Gly Ser His Pro Ser Ser Ser Ala							
	435		440			445	
Thr Val Ser Thr Thr Gly Val Val Ser Thr Thr Thr Ile Ser His His							
	450		455			460	
Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln							
	465		470			475	480
Gln His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln His Pro Gly Asp Ile Val Ser Ala Ala							
	485			490			495
Gly Val Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Ile Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Gln Gln Gln							
	500			505			510
Gln Gln Gln Gln Leu Ile Ser Ile Lys Arg Glu Pro Glu Asp Leu Arg							
	515			520			525
Lys Asp Pro Lys Asn Gly Asn Ile Ala Gly Ala Ala Thr Ala Asn Gly							
	530			535			540

- 70 -

Pro Gly Ser Val Ile Thr Gln Lys Ile Leu His Val Asp Ala Pro Thr
 545 550 555 560

Ala Ser Glu Ala Asp Arg Pro Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser Ser Ile Asn Ser
 565 570 575

Thr Glu Asn Thr Glu Ser Asp Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Gly Ser Glu Ser
 580 585 590

Gly Ser Pro Gly Ala Arg Thr Thr Ala Thr Leu Glu Met Tyr Ala Thr
 595 600 605

Thr Gly Gly Thr Gln Ile Tyr Leu Gln Thr Ser His Pro Ser Thr Ala
 610 615 620

Ser Gly Ala Gly Gly Gly Ala Gly Pro Ala Gly Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly
 625 630 635 640

Gly Val Ser Met Gln Ala Gln Ser Pro Ser Pro Gly Pro Tyr Ile Thr
 645 650 655

Ala Asn Asp Tyr Gly Met Tyr Thr Ala Ser Arg Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro
 660 665 670

Pro Pro Thr Ser Thr Thr Thr Phe Ile Ala Glu Pro Ser Tyr Tyr Arg
 675 680 685

Glu Tyr Phe Ala Pro Asp Gly Gln Gly Gly Tyr Val Pro Ala Ser Thr
 690 695 700

Arg Ser Leu Tyr Gly Asp Val Asp Val Ser Val Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly
 705 710 715 720

Val Val Thr Tyr Glu Gly Arg Phe Ala Gly Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Ala
 725 730 735

Thr Thr Thr Val Leu Thr Ser Val His His His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln
 740 745 750

Gln Gln Gln Gln His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln His His Gln
 755 760 765

- 71 -

Gln Gln Gln His His Ser Gln Asp Gly Lys Ser Asn Gly Gly Ala Thr
 770 775 780

Pro Leu Tyr Ala Lys Ala Ile Thr Ala Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Asp Leu
 785 790 795 800

Pro Ser Pro Asp Ser Gly Ile Gly Thr Asp Ala Ile Thr Pro Arg Asp
 805 810 815

Gln Thr Asn Ile Gln Gln Ser Phe Asp Tyr Thr Glu Leu Cys Gln Pro
 820 825 830

Gly Thr Leu Ile Asp Ala Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Val Ser Val Asn Ser
 835 840 845

Ile Gln Gln Arg Thr Ala Val His Gly Ser Gln Asn Ser Pro Thr Thr
 850 855 860

Ser Leu Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Asn Gly Ser Thr Arg Ser Arg Pro Trp
 865 870 875 880

His Asp Phe Gly Arg Gln Asn Asp Ala Asp Lys Ile Gln Ile Pro Lys
 885 890 895

Ile Phe Thr Asn Val Gly Phe Arg Tyr His Leu Glu Ser Pro Ile Ser
 900 905 910

Ser Ser Gln Arg Arg Glu Asp Asp Arg Ile Thr Tyr Ile Asn Lys Gly
 915 920 925

Gln Phe Tyr Gly Ile Thr Leu Glu Tyr Val His Asp Ala Glu Lys Pro
 930 935 940

Ile Lys Asn Thr Thr Val Lys Ser Val Ile Met Leu Met Phe Arg Glu
 945 950 955 960

Glu Lys Ser Pro Glu Asp Glu Ile Lys Ala Trp Gln Phe Trp His Ser
 965 970 975

Arg Gln His Ser Val Lys Gln Arg Ile Leu Asp Ala Asp Thr Lys Asn
 980 985 990

- 72 -

Ser Val Gly Leu Val Gly Cys Ile Glu Glu Val Ser His Asn Ala Ile
 995 1000 1005

Ala Val Tyr Trp Asn Pro Leu Glu Ser Ser Ala Lys Ile Asn Ile
 1010 1015 1020

Ala Val Gln Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly Gly
 1025 1030 1035

Leu Pro Leu His Val Gln Ile Asp Thr Phe Glu Asp Pro Arg Asp
 1040 1045 1050

Thr Ala Val Phe His Arg Gly Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys Val Phe Cys
 1055 1060 1065

Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Thr Arg Asp Glu Glu Arg Arg Ala
 1070 1075 1080

Ala Lys Arg Lys Met Thr Ala Thr Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Asp Glu
 1085 1090 1095

Leu Tyr His Pro Val Thr Asp Arg Ser Glu Phe Tyr Gly Met Gln
 1100 1105 1110

Asp Phe Ala Lys Pro Pro Val Leu Phe Ser Pro Ala Glu Asp Met
 1115 1120 1125

Glu Lys Val Gly Gln Leu Gly Ile Gly Ala Ala Thr Gly Met Thr
 1130 1135 1140

Phe Asn Pro Leu Ser Asn Gly Asn Ser Asn Ser Asn Ser His Ser
 1145 1150 1155

Ser Leu Gln Ser Phe Tyr Gly His Glu Thr Asp Ser Pro Asp Leu
 1160 1165 1170

Lys Gly Ala Ser Pro Phe Leu Leu His Gly Gln Lys Val Ala Thr
 1175 1180 1185

Pro Thr Leu Lys Phe His Asn His Phe Pro Pro Asp Met Gln Thr
 1190 1195 1200

Asp Lys Lys Asp His Ile Leu Asp Gln Asn Met Leu Thr Ser Thr

- 73 -

1205		1210		1215
Pro Leu Thr Asp Phe Gly Pro Pro Met Lys Arg Gly Arg Met Thr				
1220		1225		1230
Pro Pro Thr Ser Glu Arg Val Met Leu Tyr Val Arg Gln Glu Asn				
1235		1240		1245
Glu Glu Val Tyr Thr Pro Leu His Val Val Pro Pro Thr Thr Ile				
1250		1255		1260
Gly Leu Leu Asn Ala Ile Glu Asn Lys Tyr Lys Ile Ser Thr Thr				
1265		1270		1275
Ser Ile Asn Asn Ile Tyr Arg Thr Asn Lys Lys Gly Ile Thr Ala				
1280		1285		1290
Lys Ile Asp Asp Asp Met Ile Ser Phe Tyr Cys Asn Glu Asp Ile				
1295		1300		1305
Phe Leu Leu Glu Val Gln Gln Ile Glu Asp Asp Leu Tyr Asp Val				
1310		1315		1320
Thr Leu Thr Glu Leu Pro Asn Gln				
1325		1330		

<210> 38
 <211> 5557
 <212> DNA
 <213> Drosophila

<400> 38
 aaaaatagaa aaaacaacaa caaattggct tgaaaacgca aatgccaggc gcaacgcccc 60
 cgaaccgacc cgccccctca actttttgcg cctccagtag caatagcagc aatatgagca 120
 gcagcaacat caaatgttag gccaaaatgc acaaaccgcc agcaacaaaag gcagcaccaa 180
 gcgaacgaaa caacaacagc tccacatacc acaaagagtg gcacattaga agcggccaaa 240
 agcagccagc cgagagcatt gtgtaagcca aaggcccaga gagccaggct aaaagcccc 300
 agacgcacaa caacaacaac aacaactaaa acagcacaaa gagtggcgaa aggtgcaccc 360
 accagcaaaa cagcaacaac ggagcaacca acaacagcag cagcagcagc agcagccaca 420
 ttccagttac agctccagac tcccaggttg cagactccca aagcaaacag actccagtcc 480

- 74 -

acgatccagc tccagttcca ccgatccgat ccactgctcc agcgtgctcg agtgccatag 540
atcctcacca agtgccaaaa tccgcatcct gatcccaaga gctcaaggca ccccggccca 600
aaattgagct gagaacgaaa cgaaggaagt tccttagtgc catagaaagc agttaatgaa 660
acaacgacta agacgaagat cgaccatcca gaaccggagg gagctaattg cgaacgaaag 720
aaaccacaaa gtgccttcca tcaatccgtt gataagtgat atttattatg tttatacttg 780
ccagcagccg aggcagcaac agcaatagca acaaccatag gggatcacgg catcgatgat 840
cagtccacga ccaagtccta gtgcaatccg gaatccagtt caaattagtt caataagccg 900
tatctaccac gtataatgtc cacatccacc gccacaacga gcgttatcac gtccaacgag 960
ctctcgctgt ccggccacgc ccacggtcac ggtcacgccc accagttgca ccagcacacc 1020
cacagccgcc taggagttgg cgttggtgtt ggcacctta gcgacgcac cctatcgccc 1080
atccaacaag gcagtggcgg ccacagcggc ggaggttaaca caaacagttc accactggcg 1140
cccaacggag tgccacttct cacaacaatg caccgatcac cggactcacc gcagccagaa 1200
ttggccacca tgacgaacgt caacgtgctg gatctgcaca cggataactc caagctgtac 1260
gacaaggagg ctgtatttat atacgaaacg cccaaggtgg tgatgccagc ggatggcggg 1320
ggtggcaata attccgatga aggtcatgcc atcgatgcgc ggattgcggc ccaaatgggc 1380
aaccaagccc agcaacagca gcagcagcaa cagcagacgg aacaccagcc gctggccaag 1440
atcgagttcg atgagaacca gataatccgg gtggtgggac caaatggcga gcaacagcaa 1500
atcatctcgc gggagatcat caatggggag catcatatcc tgtcgcgaaa cgaggctggt 1560
gagcacattc tcacacggat cgtcagtgat ccctccaagt tgatgcccga tgacaatgca 1620
gtggccacgg ccatgtacaa ccaggcccaa aagatgaaca atgatcacgg gcaggcggta 1680
tatcagacat caccattgcc gctagacgcg tctgtattgc attatagtgg cggcaatgat 1740
tcgaatgtaa ttaagacgga ggccgatatc tacgaggatc acaagaaaca tgcggctgca 1800
gcagcagctg ctgccggcgg aggatccatc atatacacca catccgatcc gaacggagtg 1860
aatgtgaaac aactgcccc a ttgacggta ccccaaaaac ttgatccga cctctatcaa 1920
gccgataagc atatagattt gatctacaac gatggcagca agacggtgat ttactccact 1980
acggatcaga agagtttgga aatatactcg ggcggcgaca tcggcagcct ggtgtccgac 2040
ggccaagtgg tgggtccaggc gggactgccg tatgccacca ccaccggagc cggcggccag 2100
cccgtctata tcgtggccga cgggtgcctt ccagcgggag tcgaggagca tctgcagagt 2160
ggaaagctca atggccagac cacacctatc gatgtctctg gcctatcgca aaatgagatt 2220

- 75 -

caaggctttt tgctcggctc acacccctcg tcatcggcga cggtaagcac aaccggcggt 2280
gtctccacga caacgatctc gcatcaccag caacagcagc agcagcagca acagcaacag 2340
cagcagcagc agcagcaaca ccagcagcag cagcaacatc ccggcgacat tgttagtgcc 2400
gctggcgtagg ggagcacggg ctccattgtc tcctctgcgg cgcaacagca gcagcagcag 2460
caactaatta gcatcaaacg agagcccgaa gacttgcgca aggatcccaa gaatggcaac 2520
attgccggtg cagcaacagc aaatggaccc ggttcgggtca taacccaaaa gatcttgcaac 2580
gtggatgcac caacggcaag tgaagctgat aggccagca caccagcag cagcatcaac 2640
agcactgaaa aactgaatc ggactcacag tcagtatcag gatcagaatc aggatcgccg 2700
ggagccagga ccacagccac actagagatg tatgcaacca cgggcggcac acagatctat 2760
ctacagacct cacatcccag cagggcgagc ggagcgggag cgggcggcgg acccgctgga 2820
gccgcgggag cgggcgggtg gtccatgcag gcgcaaagtc ccagtccggg tcctatatatc 2880
acggccaatg actatggcat gtacacggcc agtcgcctgc caccgggtcc cccgcccacc 2940
agcaccacca cgtttatagc ggagccctcc tactatcggg aatactttgc accggatggc 3000
caagggtggc atgtgccggc cagcacgagg tctttgtatg gcgacgtgga cgtatccgta 3060
tctcagcccc gcgagtggtg cacctatgag ggccgctttg ccggcagcgt tccccgccc 3120
gccaccacca ccgtgctaac cagcgtgcat caccaccagc aacagcagca gcaacaacag 3180
cagcatcaac agcagcagca gcagcaacag caccaccagc agcaacagca ccattcgag 3240
gatggcaaga gcaatggcgg agcaacgcca ctctatgcca aagccattac ggcggcgggt 3300
ctaacggtgg atttgccaag tccggattcg ggcattggta cggatgccat tacaccgagg 3360
gatcagacaa atatccaaca gtcctttgat tatacggaa tgtgccagcc gggcacgctg 3420
atcgatgcca atggcagcat acccgtcagc gtgaacagca tccagcagag aacggcggtc 3480
catggcagcc agaacagtcc caccacatcg ctgggtggaca ccagcaccaa tggatccacg 3540
cgatcgcggc cctggcacga ctttggacgt cagaatgatg ccgacaaaat acaaatacca 3600
aaaatcttca caaacgtggg cttccgatat cacctggaga gccccatcag ttcacgcag 3660
aggcgcgagg acgatcgcat cacctacatc aacaagggtc aattctatgg aataacgctg 3720
gagtatgtgc acgatgcgga aaagcccatt aagaacacca ccgtcaagag tgtgatcatg 3780
ctaattgtcc gcgaggagaa gagtcccgag gatgagatca aggcctggca attctggcac 3840
agtcgtcagc attccgtgaa gcagagaatc ttggatgcag atacgaagaa ctcggttggc 3900

- 76 -

ctcgttggct gcatcgagga agtgtcgac aatgccatcg cgtctactg gaatccgctg 3960
gagagctccg ccaagatcaa cattgcggtt cagtgcctga gcacggattt cagcagtcaa 4020
aagggaggcc tgccgctgca cgtacaaatc gacacatttg aggaccccag agatacggcg 4080
gtcttccacc ggggtactg tcagataaag gtcttctgcg ataagggcgc cgaacgaaag 4140
acgcgcgatg aagagcggcg ggccgcaaaa cgaaagatga cagccacggg cagaaagaag 4200
ctggacgagc ttaccatcc ggtaacggat cggtcgagt tctatggcat gcaggacttc 4260
gccaagccgc cgggtctatt ctgcccgcg gaggacatgg agaagagctt ctacggccat 4320
gagactgact cgccggacct gaagggggcc tcaccgttcc tgctccacgg ccagaagggtg 4380
gccacgccga cgctcaagtt ccacaacctat ttccgcccg acatgcagac cgataagaag 4440
gatcacatac tggaccagaa catgttgacc agcacacccc tgaccgactt tggtcgcccg 4500
atgaagcgcg gcaggatgac gccgcccacc tcggaacgcg tgatgctgta cgtgcccgcg 4560
gagaacgagg aggtgtatac accgttgac gtggtgcccgc ccaccacgat cggcctgcta 4620
aatgcgattg aaaacaaata caaatctca acaacgagca taaataacat ttatcgaca 4680
aacaagaagg ggattactgc gaaaattgac gatgacatga tatcgttcta ctgcaacgag 4740
gacatcttcc tgctggagggt gcaacagatc gaggacgacc tgtacgatgt gacgctcacg 4800
gagctgcccga atcagtagcg ctggcagtag gggtagcacc cgctaaccgc actcaaaaaa 4860
aaaagcaaac aaacacacaa attacggaca caacaagttg tttcaataag ccattttcca 4920
tagagcctaa gtctaaatat cgtagttata ataatgggat ccgcaacaaa tcgagttgca 4980
acgaatgtta agaacgctaa cacaatacgc atgtaaaatg atacttttaa attgatttag 5040
ttattttagc aacaatgaga ttatctaaaa ttgtttgatc aaattttaca ttctcgctat 5100
gtctatagat aattctaagc ccgtaagccc ataagcgtaa tcgtaatcgt aatcgtaaccg 5160
tgtatttatg ctcatatata aacaactata tatatatata tatatatata tatgtgcgga 5220
gtgcaacagt gtctgtccag taggagataa gtctcgtttc cgctcccctg cttatgctat 5280
gaccttaggt ccagggcaag tatgagttac cgaatctatc tattaggtgc atctaacgaa 5340
aggaatcatt agctctgcac gaactctagc cgtagcctat tgtaatccat ttgtatgttt 5400
ggcttaagcg ttttacttgt tgaatataaa gtgtaaaatt atttttgaaa aaaaaaaccc 5460
cacacaaaac acaaatcggt tgttctatat ttctgtttca aaactaactc gttaccaca 5520
atcccctctg ttatgtataa ttaggatctc tgtacac 5557

- 77 -

<210> 39
 <211> 1331
 <212> PRT
 <213> Drosophila

<400> 39

Met Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Thr Thr Ser Val Ile Thr Ser Asn Glu Leu
 1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Ser Gly His Ala His Gly His Gly His Ala His Gln Leu His
 20 25 30

Gln His Thr His Ser Arg Leu Gly Val Gly Val Gly Val Gly Ile Leu
 35 40 45

Ser Asp Ala Ser Leu Ser Pro Ile Gln Gln Gly Ser Gly Gly His Ser
 50 55 60

Gly Gly Gly Asn Thr Asn Ser Ser Pro Leu Ala Pro Asn Gly Val Pro
 65 70 75 80

Leu Leu Thr Thr Met His Arg Ser Pro Asp Ser Pro Gln Pro Glu Leu
 85 90 95

Ala Thr Met Thr Asn Val Asn Val Leu Asp Leu His Thr Asp Asn Ser
 100 105 110

Lys Leu Tyr Asp Lys Glu Ala Val Phe Ile Tyr Glu Thr Pro Lys Val
 115 120 125

Val Met Pro Ala Asp Gly Gly Gly Gly Asn Asn Ser Asp Glu Gly His
 130 135 140

Ala Ile Asp Ala Arg Ile Ala Ala Gln Met Gly Asn Gln Ala Gln Gln
 145 150 155 160

Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Thr Glu His Gln Pro Leu Ala Lys Ile
 165 170 175

Glu Phe Asp Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Arg Val Val Gly Pro Asn Gly Glu
 180 185 190

Gln Gln Gln Ile Ile Ser Arg Glu Ile Ile Asn Gly Glu His His Ile
 195 200 205

- 78 -

Leu Ser Arg Asn Glu Ala Gly Glu His Ile Leu Thr Arg Ile Val Ser
210 215 220

Asp Pro Ser Lys Leu Met Pro Asn Asp Asn Ala Val Ala Thr Ala Met
225 230 235 240

Tyr Asn Gln Ala Gln Lys Met Asn Asn Asp His Gly Gln Ala Val Tyr
245 250 255

Gln Thr Ser Pro Leu Pro Leu Asp Ala Ser Val Leu His Tyr Ser Gly
260 265 270

Gly Asn Asp Ser Asn Val Ile Lys Thr Glu Ala Asp Ile Tyr Glu Asp
275 280 285

His Lys Lys His Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly Ser
290 295 300

Ile Ile Tyr Thr Thr Ser Asp Pro Asn Gly Val Asn Val Lys Gln Leu
305 310 315 320

Pro His Leu Thr Val Pro Gln Lys Leu Asp Pro Asp Leu Tyr Gln Ala
325 330 335

Asp Lys His Ile Asp Leu Ile Tyr Asn Asp Gly Ser Lys Thr Val Ile
340 345 350

Tyr Ser Thr Thr Asp Gln Lys Ser Leu Glu Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Asp
355 360 365

Ile Gly Ser Leu Val Ser Asp Gly Gln Val Val Val Gln Ala Gly Leu
370 375 380

Pro Tyr Ala Thr Thr Thr Gly Ala Gly Gly Gln Pro Val Tyr Ile Val
385 390 395 400

Ala Asp Gly Ala Leu Pro Ala Gly Val Glu Glu His Leu Gln Ser Gly
405 410 415

Lys Leu Asn Gly Gln Thr Thr Pro Ile Asp Val Ser Gly Leu Ser Gln
420 425 430

- 79 -

Asn Glu Ile Gln Gly Phe Leu Leu Gly Ser His Pro Ser Ser Ser Ala
 435 440 445

Thr Val Ser Thr Thr Gly Val Val Ser Thr Thr Thr Ile Ser His His
 450 455 460

Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln
 465 470 475 480

Gln His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln His Pro Gly Asp Ile Val Ser Ala Ala
 485 490 495

Gly Val Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Ile Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Gln Gln Gln
 500 505 510

Gln Gln Gln Gln Leu Ile Ser Ile Lys Arg Glu Pro Glu Asp Leu Arg
 515 520 525

Lys Asp Pro Lys Asn Gly Asn Ile Ala Gly Ala Ala Thr Ala Asn Gly
 530 535 540

Pro Gly Ser Val Ile Thr Gln Lys Ile Leu His Val Asp Ala Pro Thr
 545 550 555 560

Ala Ser Glu Ala Asp Arg Pro Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser Ser Ile Asn Ser
 565 570 575

Thr Glu Asn Thr Glu Ser Asp Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Gly Ser Glu Ser
 580 585 590

Gly Ser Pro Gly Ala Arg Thr Thr Ala Thr Leu Glu Met Tyr Ala Thr
 595 600 605

Thr Gly Gly Thr Gln Ile Tyr Leu Gln Thr Ser His Pro Ser Thr Ala
 610 615 620

Ser Gly Ala Gly Gly Gly Ala Gly Pro Ala Gly Ala Ala Gly Gly Gly
 625 630 635 640

Gly Val Ser Met Gln Ala Gln Ser Pro Ser Pro Gly Pro Tyr Ile Thr
 645 650 655

- 80 -

Ala Asn Asp Tyr Gly Met Tyr Thr Ala Ser Arg Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro
 660 665 670

Pro Pro Thr Ser Thr Thr Thr Phe Ile Ala Glu Pro Ser Tyr Tyr Arg
 675 680 685

Glu Tyr Phe Ala Pro Asp Gly Gln Gly Gly Tyr Val Pro Ala Ser Thr
 690 695 700

Arg Ser Leu Tyr Gly Asp Val Asp Val Ser Val Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly
 705 710 715 720

Val Val Thr Tyr Glu Gly Arg Phe Ala Gly Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Ala
 725 730 735

Thr Thr Thr Val Leu Thr Ser Val His His His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln
 740 745 750

Gln Gln Gln Gln His Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln His His Gln
 755 760 765

Gln Gln Gln His His Ser Gln Asp Gly Lys Ser Asn Gly Gly Ala Thr
 770 775 780

Pro Leu Tyr Ala Lys Ala Ile Thr Ala Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Asp Leu
 785 790 795 800

Pro Ser Pro Asp Ser Gly Ile Gly Thr Asp Ala Ile Thr Pro Arg Asp
 805 810 815

Gln Thr Asn Ile Gln Gln Ser Phe Asp Tyr Thr Glu Leu Cys Gln Pro
 820 825 830

Gly Thr Leu Ile Asp Ala Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Val Ser Val Asn Ser
 835 840 845

Ile Gln Gln Arg Thr Ala Val His Gly Ser Gln Asn Ser Pro Thr Thr
 850 855 860

Ser Leu Val Asp Thr Ser Thr Asn Gly Ser Thr Arg Ser Arg Pro Trp
 865 870 875 880

His Asp Phe Gly Arg Gln Asn Asp Ala Asp Lys Ile Gln Ile Pro Lys

- 81 -

885	890	895
Ile Phe Thr Asn Val Gly Phe Arg Tyr His Leu Glu Ser Pro Ile Ser 900 905 910		
Ser Ser Gln Arg Arg Glu Asp Asp Arg Ile Thr Tyr Ile Asn Lys Gly 915 920 925		
Gln Phe Tyr Gly Ile Thr Leu Glu Tyr Val His Asp Ala Glu Lys Pro 930 935 940		
Ile Lys Asn Thr Thr Val Lys Ser Val Ile Met Leu Met Phe Arg Glu 945 950 955 960		
Glu Lys Ser Pro Glu Asp Glu Ile Lys Ala Trp Gln Phe Trp His Ser 965 970 975		
Arg Gln His Ser Val Lys Gln Arg Ile Leu Asp Ala Asp Thr Lys Asn 980 985 990		
Ser Val Gly Leu Val Gly Cys Ile Glu Glu Val Ser His Asn Ala Ile 995 1000 1005		
Ala Val Tyr Trp Asn Pro Leu Glu Ser Ser Ala Lys Ile Asn Ile 1010 1015 1020		
Ala Val Gln Cys Leu Ser Thr Asp Phe Ser Ser Gln Lys Gly Gly 1025 1030 1035		
Leu Pro Leu His Val Gln Ile Asp Thr Phe Glu Asp Pro Arg Asp 1040 1045 1050		
Thr Ala Val Phe His Arg Gly Tyr Cys Gln Ile Lys Val Phe Cys 1055 1060 1065		
Asp Lys Gly Ala Glu Arg Lys Thr Arg Asp Glu Glu Arg Arg Ala 1070 1075 1080		
Ala Lys Arg Lys Met Thr Ala Thr Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Asp Glu 1085 1090 1095		
Leu Tyr His Pro Val Thr Asp Arg Ser Glu Phe Tyr Gly Met Gln 1100 1105 1110		

Asp	Phe	Ala	Lys	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Phe	Ser	Pro	Ala	Glu	Asp	Met
1115						1120						1125		
Glu	Lys	Val	Gly	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ile	Gly	Ala	Ala	Thr	Gly	Met	Thr
1130						1135					1140			
Phe	Asn	Pro	Leu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	His	Ser
1145						1150					1155			
Ser	Leu	Gln	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Gly	His	Glu	Thr	Asp	Ser	Pro	Asp	Leu
1160						1165					1170			
Lys	Gly	Ala	Ser	Pro	Phe	Leu	Leu	His	Gly	Gln	Lys	Val	Ala	Thr
1175						1180					1185			
Pro	Thr	Leu	Lys	Phe	His	Asn	His	Phe	Pro	Pro	Asp	Met	Gln	Thr
1190						1195					1200			
Asp	Lys	Lys	Asp	His	Ile	Leu	Asp	Gln	Asn	Met	Leu	Thr	Ser	Thr
1205						1210					1215			
Pro	Leu	Thr	Asp	Phe	Gly	Pro	Pro	Met	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Met	Thr
1220						1225					1230			
Pro	Pro	Thr	Ser	Glu	Arg	Val	Met	Leu	Tyr	Val	Arg	Gln	Glu	Asn
1235						1240					1245			
Glu	Glu	Val	Tyr	Thr	Pro	Leu	His	Val	Val	Pro	Pro	Thr	Thr	Ile
1250						1255					1260			
Gly	Leu	Leu	Asn	Ala	Ile	Glu	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ser	Thr	Thr
1265						1270					1275			
Ser	Ile	Asn	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Asn	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ala
1280						1285					1290			
Lys	Ile	Asp	Asp	Asp	Met	Ile	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Cys	Asn	Glu	Asp	Ile
1295						1300					1305			
Phe	Leu	Leu	Glu	Val	Gln	Gln	Ile	Glu	Asp	Asp	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Val
1310						1315					1320			

- 83 -

Thr Leu Thr Glu Leu Pro Asn Gln
1325 1330

<210> 40
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 40
ggatcagaag accatgcc

18

<210> 41
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 41
aggctgttag agttggtg

18

<210> 42
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 42
ctgtagccag ctttcac

18

<210> 43
<211> 19
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 43
gctggtgaaa aggacctct

19

<210> 44
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 44
cacaggacta gaacacctgc

20

<210> 45
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> murine

<400> 45
cacattgaag aggtggc

17

- 84 -

<210> 46
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> MURINE

<400> 46
aagggtgagc aggttcgctt

20

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/AU03/01006

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

Int. CL ⁷: C12N 15/12, C07K 14/435, 16/18

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

SEE ELECTRONIC DATABASE BOX BELOW

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

SEE ELECTRONIC DATABASE BOX BELOW

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

DGENE, EMBL, GENBANK: SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 39.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	Wilanowski T <i>et al.</i> (2002) Mech. Dev. 114(1-2): 37-50. "A highly conserved novel family of mammalian developmental transcription factors related to Drosophila grainyhead" & GenBank Accession No. AF411210, AF411211, AF411212, AF411213, XP_018276 & XP_002272. 100% matched with human MGR p49, mouse MGR p61, p70 and BOM sequences. See whole document.	1-25
P, X	Ting SB <i>et al.</i> (2003) Biochem J. 370(Pt 3): 953-962. "The identification and characterization of human Sister-of-Mammalian Grainyhead (SOM) expands the grainyhead-like family of developmental transcription factors" & GenBank Accession No. AY231160, AY231161 See whole document.	1-25

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C

☒ See patent family annex

* Special categories of cited documents:	
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	"&" document member of the same patent family
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search
19 September 2003

Date of mailing of the international search report

26 SEP 2003

Name and mailing address of the ISA/AU
AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE
PO BOX 200, WODEN ACT 2606, AUSTRALIA
E-mail address: pct@ipaaustralia.gov.au
Facsimile No. (02) 6285 3929

Authorized officer

JANE MCHENRY

Telephone No : (02) 6283 2091

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/AU03/01006

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages (Remove spaces when completed if the page is too long)	Relevant to claim No.
P, X	Strausberg R L <i>et al.</i> (2002) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 99(26): 16899-16903. "Generation and initial analysis of more than 15,000 full-length human and mouse sequences" & GenBank Accession No. BC 013080, BC036890, BC037233, BC042575, BC055035. See whole document.	1-25
P, X	WO 03/006618, A (Incyte Genomics, Inc.) 23 January 2003. See SEQ ID NO: 30 which is 98.7% identical to SEQ ID NO: 8 and 91.4% identical to SEQ ID NO: 16.	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25
P, X	WO 02/070539, A (HYSEQ Inc.) 12 September 2002. See SEQ ID NO: 1342. 100% identical to SEQ ID NO: 6 74.7% identical to SEQ ID NO: 14	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25
P, X	WO 02/071928, A (Millennium Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) 19 September 2002. See SEQ ID NO: 91. 99.4% identical to SEQ ID NO: 6 94.1% identical to SEQ ID NO: 14	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25
X	WO 02/30268, A (EOS Biotechnology, Inc.) 18 April 2002. See SEQ ID NO: 2. 99.4% identical to SEQ ID NO: 6 94.1% identical to SEQ ID NO: 14	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25
X	EP 1074617, A (Helix Research Institute) 7 February 2001. See SEQ ID NO: 18202. 99.4% identical to SEQ ID NO: 6 94.1% identical to SEQ ID NO: 14	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25
X	DGENE Abstract Accession No. AAG67096, CN 1303939 (Shanghai Borong Gene Dev. Co. Ltd.) 18 July 2001. See whole abstract and Sequence. 99.4% identical to SEQ ID NO: 2 94.9% identical to SEQ ID NO: 4 91% identical to SEQ ID NO: 10 and 12	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/AU03/01006

C (Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages (Remove spaces when completed if the page is too long)	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 00/58473, A (Curagen Corporation) 5 October 2000. See SEQ ID NO: 3956 (page 3116). 90.2 % identical to SEQ ID NO: 2 96% identical to SEQ ID NO: 4 93.1% identical to SEQ ID NO: 10 and 12	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25
X	WO 01/75067, A (HYSEQ, Inc.) 11 October 2001. See SEQ ID NO: 42303. 100% identical to SEQ ID NO: 8 96.6% identical to SEQ ID NO: 16	1-4, 6, 7, 18, 22-25
X	Huang N & Miller W L (2000) J. Biol. Chem. 275(4): 2852-2858. "Cloning of factors related to HIV-inducible LBP proteins that regulate steroidogenic factor-1-independent human placental transcription of the cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme, P450scc" & GenBank Accession No. AF198489 & GenPept database Accession No. AAF32276. See whole document, LBP-32 is 100% identical to SEQ ID NO: 4.	1-7, 9, 18, 19, 22-25

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/AU03/01006

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos :
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☒ Claims Nos : 23 (in part)
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
See extra sheet below.
3. ☐ Claims Nos :
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a)

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/AU03/01006

Supplemental Box

(To be used when the space in any of Boxes I to VIII is not sufficient)

Continuation of Box No: I

Claim 23 does not meet the criteria of rule 6.3 of the PCT in so far as the claim does not define the technical features of the invention. The invention resides in identifying mammalian Grainyhead transcription factors. This claim is not limited to the transcription factor being Grainyhead. Thus, claim 23 does not define the technical features of the invention. Therefore the full scope of this claim has not been searched. The claim has only been searched with respect to the transcription factor being a mammalian Grainyhead transcription factor.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/AU03/01006

This Annex lists the known "A" publication level patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned international search report. The Australian Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

Patent Document Cited in Search Report		Patent Family Member			
		(To put a line under the citations tab to the first point on the next row and press F8)			
WO	2003006618	NONE			
WO	2002070539	US	2003032034	WO	2003029405
WO	2002071928	US	2003087250	WO	2003054152
WO	200230268	AU	200215345	CA	2425569
		US	2003087245	US	2002068036
EP	1074617	AU	200061808	AU	200061809
		AU	200061811	AU	200061812
		AU	200061814	AU	200061815
		AU	200063158	CA	2380472
		JP	2002171977	JP	2002191363
		US	2003082776	US	2003157569
		WO	200109316	WO	200109317
		WO	200109319	WO	200109320
		WO	200109322	WO	200109323
		WO	200109346	WO	200109349
WO	200058473	AU	200037745	CA	2383592
WO	200175067	AU	200134865	AU	200139955
		AU	200149728	AU	200151194
		CA	2399681	CA	2404501
		EP	1254266	EP	1268762
		US	2002061567	US	6436703
		WO	200157266	WO	200164839
		WO	200175093	WO	200175064
		US	2003092112	US	2003096279
		AU	200132971	AU	200133003
		AU	200133293	AU	200134848
		AU	200136658	AU	200136660
		AU	200136721	AU	200143142
		CA	2399644	CA	2399649
		CA	2399672	CA	2399686
		EP	1254265	EP	1254268
		EP	1254270	EP	1261735
				WO	200155334

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/AU03/01006

US	2002127199	US	2002128187	US	2002137044
US	2003100746	US	2003144491	US	2003158400
WO	200153326	WO	200155335	WO	200157255
WO	200157260	WO	200157261	WO	200157262
WO	200157265	WO	200157267	WO	200157175
WO	200157188	WO	200157190	AU	200134847
WO	200157187	US	2003138804	AU	200138347
AU	200141511	AU	200141873	CA	2401505
EP	1276751	WO	200164834	WO	200164835
WO	200164840	WO	200166558	WO	200153453
WO	200155442	WO	200179447	WO	200188091
AU	200132657	AU	200132989	AU	200145491
AU	200155454	AU	200164724	AU	200122924
AU	200125936	AU	200125955	AU	200125965
AU	200125983	AU	200127284	AU	200127344
AU	200127348	CA	2395731	CA	2395736
CA	2395749	CA	2395763	CA	2395770
CA	2402563	EP	1240178	EP	1242443
EP	1242580	EP	1242596	EP	1250346
EP	1254256	WO	200153455	WO	200153312
WO	200153466	WO	200153485	WO	200153515
WO	200152616	WO	200153454	WO	200153456
US	2002146692	US	6465620	US	6569662
US	2003104529	US	6586390	AU	200127385
CA	2395443	EP	1248848	WO	200153500
AU	200131177	AU	200131178	AU	200132967
AU	200132969	AU	200133017	AU	200133041
AU	200133047	AU	200136553	AU	200134582
CA	2398396	CA	2398546	CA	2398548
CA	2398554	CA	2398215	EP	1252333
EP	1254246	EP	1261736	EP	1276902
EP	1285084	WO	200154477	WO	200155332
WO	200155333	WO	200155336	WO	200155337
WO	200155339	WO	200155435	WO	200155437
WO	200157233	US	2003124573	WO	2002066600
AU	200145280	AU	200177840	CA	2402293
EP	1261743	WO	200216439	WO	200166689

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/AU03/01006

WO	2002077180	WO	2002072138	US	2003104413
AU	200153620	CA	2406039	WO	200179446
US	2002142953	US	2002197679	EP	1276754
AU	200150872	AU	200152926	CA	2406121
EP	1274716	US	2002150898	WO	200179254
WO	200179449				

END OF ANNEX

(To add more lines press TAB at end of last row, remove paragraph marker to join up 'END OF ANNEX' box)